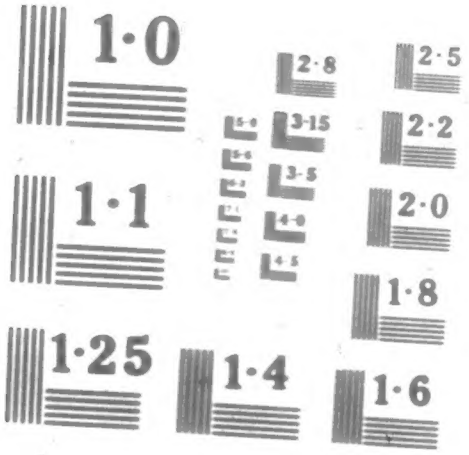


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY
323
ROLL
138

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 138

Twenty-seventh Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion; First Legion),

Ch - Ge

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

376

Chambers, George C.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373590	20	
2	3816	21	
3	367491	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George C. Chambers

2. Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Sangerfield, 186 .

By whom Maurin Coffey

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) B. F. & Stuart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George C Chambers

2. Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield, Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged from service by failure to qualify himself reorganization

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Driscall

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George C. Chambers

2. K. & I, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(952) B. F. Sturell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. C. Chambers

2d Lt. Co. I. 27 Regt. Cav. / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 10, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 37

T. Cay

(935) 8784 Copyist.

377

Chambless, Samuel H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036998	20	
2	37 0087	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel H. Chambless

Pvt. ..., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark. ...

..., Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 8 100

Remarks: ...

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ...

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel A. Chambliss

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Discharged for disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

Chambliss Samuel

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chambless Samuel

379

Chaney Alexander

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373611	21	
2	3757	22	
3	3892	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Chaney

1st, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Thomas Coffey
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Duncell

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Chaney

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan. 13, 1862.

Where Jacksonville, Tex.

By whom W. H. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Driscoll

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander Chaney

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex.
By whom J. L. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hospital at Quitman Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hamill

Copyist

(642)

Sworn to and Subscribed
before me A.W. McDonald J. P. } Signed, Nacy, N. Riggins

The State of Texas }
County of Titus } I hereby certify
that A.W. McDonald
the Gentleman before
whome the within and foregoing
affidavids of William Calloway & Nancy
N. Riggin appears to have been made
and whose Genuine Signature is
Subscribed thereto was at the time
of Making and Signing the same
a Justice of the Peace in and
for the County & State aforesaid
Duly commissioned and Sworn
and to all whose official acts
as such full faith and credit
is and aught to be given as
Well in Court of Justice as thereout
In testimony I have
hereto Set My hand
and affixed the Seal of
the County Court hereof
at Titus January the 22nd A.D
1863 L.P. Evans
County Clerk

Alexander Chaney de
Cook
Swan Sign

Nancy Chaney
*
her

Agnes G. Ayres
Jurat 14 Jany 1863

Filed 27 Jany 1863
Recorded
Sept

address
Snow Hill
Titus County Texas

State of Texas

Titus County to Wit } on the 22 day of January 1868 Personaly appeared before Me the Subscriber a Justice of the peace in and for the County aforesaid William Chaney Who after being duly Sworn according to law deposes and says that he is the ~~the~~ Father of Alexander chaney Deceased Who Was a private in captain J. M. Cooks company John. W. Whitfields 1st Texas Legion of Texas Mounted Volunteers commanded by Colonel John W. Whitfield in the Service of the confederate States in the present War With the united States that the said Alexander Chaney entered the Service at Dangerfield in Titus County and State of Texas on or ~~before~~ about the 10th day of March 1862 and the said Alexander Chaney died at quitman Miss on or about the 21 day of July 1862 having a Father William Chaney ~~that~~ making this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the government of the confederate States Whatever may be due the said Alexander Chaney at the time of his death for pay bounty or other allowances for his Services as aforesaid

Sworn to and Subscribed before Me A. McDonald J.P. } (Sign'd) William Chaney

on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before Me a Justice as aforesaid Mary N. Riggins Who is Well known to Me and Who I hereby certify to be a person of Verasity and credability Who having been by Me Duly Sworn says on oath that he is Well acquainted With William Chaney the clament and also Well Known for 6 Years the deceased Soldier herein Mentioned and the statement made under oath by said William Chaney The clament is the Father of the said Deceased Soldier is true and corectin every particular to the best of my Knowlege and belief and that the buisness of said William Chaney is Wholy Disinterested

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

Sir:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of Alexander Chaney late Private of Captain Cooks Company 1st Texas Regiment

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died July 20 1862 Ethel

Not found

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

2d Conductors Office
March 18th 63

No Rolls of Capt Crooks
Company in this Office

Wm M. Brown
Ln. Dis. Cons. Office
Nashville

May 20th 1863.

No returns of Mrs Lucas
Legion in this Office

J. Eldridge

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to Alexander Chaney deceased, late Private of Captain Cook's Company, ~~Regiment~~ 1st Texas Legion

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died in ~~Hospital~~ July 20 1862

J. Ekin

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

1 350

Chaney, John G.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M, (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5087033	20	
2	5260	21	
3	5428	22	
4	5454	23	
5	5560	24	
6	5631	25	
7	5696	26	
8	5740	27	
9	5790	28	
10	5841	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G. Chaney

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Chaney

Pvt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Gainesville Tex.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D. Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kay

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.

John Chaney

Appears on Co. M, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Hall Hill Ley

By whom

Period Jan 6, 1862

Last paid:

By whom O P Rusk

To what time 1 Mo

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

, 186 .

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L Chaney

Pt—, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Hillsboro Tex

By whom O B Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

A M Gray

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G Clancy

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Walkersville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

J M Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E Chaney

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Crosby
Copyist.

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Jno G Clancy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A.G. Greely

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G Clancy

3rd Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hillsboro

By whom C P Ireland

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed May 1 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) Allbrooks

forgive

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John G Cheney

1st Sgt; Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1. 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O F Preston

Period Mm

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno G Cheney

3rd Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Burkett

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Item of Expense Cotton & Commissions pro J Cheney

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(962) A. Waterbury

Copyist

Chapman, Ellis R.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50874826	20
2	4891	21
3	4957	22
4	5008	23
5	5357	24
6	5104	25
7	5145	26
8	5186	27
9	5216	28
10	44255510	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis C. Chapman

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2
Where Grantsville
By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins
Period 2 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: on detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Olson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent †

Remarks: [illegible]

† Name appears on [illegible] of [illegible] present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis P Chapman

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When March, 1862
Where Clarksville, Texas
By whom E P Hawkins
Period 1 year.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time Sept, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis P. Chapman

pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. P. Brakeman

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~Sept~~ Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When September, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. P. Hutkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 186 2

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick paroled prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Nelson

Copyist

C | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Chapman

Asst, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Heston

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent, Paroled prisoner of war

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. S. Tesson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) [signature] Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis P. Thapman

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862
Where Centerville Texas
By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt R. Frazier
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. Tesson Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis R. Chapman

1 Sergt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1862

Where Gilmerville Texas

By whom Capt E. Pinckney

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Price

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Mounted on gov't horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Wilson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. Whitfield's Legion Texas.

E. R. Chapman
Co. L. Whitfield's Tex Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured and paroled at Confederate Hospital at Oxford, Miss.

List dated Oxford, Miss., Dec. 23, 1862.

Date of parole

Remarks: Paroled at Hospital Oxford Miss.

Number of roll:
2
(662)

E. R. Chapman

Copyist.

Chapman C. R.

, Co. L Whitfield's Reg't Legion

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers
Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contract
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty
Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

E. Chapman
Co. 5th Whitefield's Legion Tus

I, E R Chapman of Oxford, Mississippi.

and State of Texas, of the county of Rockwall, aged 29 years, 6 feet, 7 inches high, Brown eyes, Dark complexion, belonging to Co G. Whitfield's Legion Texas Hussars of the Confederate States army, having been captured at by the military authorities of the United States, do most solemnly swear that I will not bear arms against the United States; that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority; that I will not aid, assist or encourage the so-called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by act or otherwise; that I will not take up arms again nor serve as military police or constabulary force in any fort, garrison or field work held by either of the respective parties; nor as guard for prisoners, depots or stores, nor discharge any duty usually performed by soldiers; nor will I give any information of movements, or anything connected with the United States army; unless I, E R Chapman shall be first regularly exchanged in accordance with the cartel agreed upon for the general exchange of prisoners.

I accept as the penalty for the violation of this my "parole of honor" the penalty of Death.

E R Chapman

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 12th day of June, 1862.

E. B. Richards Lt Col

Provost Marshal

Chapman, William G.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370220	21	
2	0486	22	
3	0608	23	
4	0691	24	
5	0761	25	
6	0818	26	
7	0871	27	
8	0921	28	
9	0970	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Chapman

Pvt., Co D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Chapman

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom Capt. Preston.
Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Present. Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Chapman

Lt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Nacogdoches

By whom W. P. Hunter

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom L. A. Nixon

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. C. Majors

Capt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Fenlon

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: 9

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Chapman

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Whitfield

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Chapman

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. Chapman

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. ?

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in "Return of names present as Wm. Chapman"

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Chapman

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hawkinsville

By whom C. P. Fenton

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. G. Chapman

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Hillettsville, Tex.
By whom C. P. Fenton.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached as Brig. Scout.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(CONFEDERATE).

W. G. Chapman.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10. 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Chasteen James H.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50364719	21	
2	6657	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Chasteen

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 186.

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Hogan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Hilliard Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James K. Chasteen

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 23, 1862.

Where Danville, Ark.

By whom John S. Horgan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner at Elkhorn, March 6, 1862, & died in the hands of the enemy, about Apl. 1.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) N. N. Hibbard

Copyist.

G. H. Chastain

Whitefields Texas

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 5 page

C. S. Prisoner

Dated - March 10 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

✓ 3 C 4

Chaudoin, Byron

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

m (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370381	21	
2	5246	22	
3	5432	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Chandoin

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | **27 Cav. Texas.**

Byron Chandler

Sgt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where Fairfield Tex
By whom C. P. Pressley
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: detached from Co. D. apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Carp

(863) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Byron Chandler
Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dis May 20. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. W. Brady

Copyist.

Chaney John G

Co D-M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Chaney John G.

Cherry John

Co. D-M. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cherry William J.

Cherry, William J.

Co. M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503703330	21	
2	5259	22	
3	5366	23	
4	5483	24	
5	5559	25	
6	56510	26	
7	5695	27	
8	5748	28	
9	5798	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C Henry

Pvt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(902) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 **27 Cav. Texas.**

4th Bn. Cavy

Pvt. ....., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apl. 1, 1862.

Where Hamilton Co.

By whom C. D. Fulton

Period 9 mo.

Last paid:

By whom ....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: .....

J. Camp

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Guerry

Pvt., Co. M, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: +Refused to organize under the conscript act. Lost from sick Oct 62 Miss. Do on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Crosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Cherry

A—, Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jul & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. M. Crosby Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Cherry

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Albert Copying.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Gerry

Pvt., Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O B Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A.A. Crosby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Guerry

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hall Hill
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A M Gross Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Cherry

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Pevlon

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Cherry

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Tallahassee Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth
Copyist

(642)

Chester, Franklin G.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037482 4	21	
2	4928	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Co. 2 Regt.

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862

Enlisted:

When March 24, 1862

Where Franklin

By whom Capt E. P. Bourland

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

Frank Lewis Gilbert

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for —— year ending June ——, 1862

Enlisted:

When —— Mar ——, 1862

Where —— Hillsboro ——

By whom —— C. C. Hawkins ——

Period —— 1 yr ——

Last paid:

By whom ——

To what time ——

Present or absent ——, 186 .

Remarks: Died June 1 1862 in hospital Columbus Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

(662) J. Nelson

Copyist.

Chettum, William B.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037456	21	
2	2540	22	
3	2624	23	
4	2699	24	
5	2769	25	
6	2836	26	
7	2904	27	
8	3000	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

William B. Chittum

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When March , 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: On account of Disability by order of Genl Johnston discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642) W A Roby Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C [illegible]

W. S. Chattin

Capt. [illegible]

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted: [illegible], 186[illegible].

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital: , 186 .

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Archer

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

J. Chandler Copyist.

(668) 1177

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 1 Regiment Tex.

W. B. Chittum

Pvt Co I 5th Regt

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Oct & Nov, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 5, 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 21, 1862.

How employed [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

*Name appears in col of Reid Regiment as W. B. Chittum.

Book mark:

J. Cascaden

(668) 1177 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Chettum

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____ Mch 11, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 1 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

M A Mosby

Compiler

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Chetwin

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Camp Texas, 1862.

By whom Lt. J. K. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Raby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

William B. Chittum ×

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 x.

Enlisted:

When ____

Where Jacksonville, Texas.

By whom E. P. Patterson

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark ____

(962) W. A. Roy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Chittum

Cpl., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186-.

Enlisted:

When —

Where Parris Texas, March 8, 186-.

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent? Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. A. Roby Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Chittum

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186-.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Mch 8, 186-.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at hospital at Quitman, Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Roby Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Chitum

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to hospital Quitman, Miss sick about 1st July 1862

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roddy

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Chitum
Pvt., Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 2

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. N. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Hospital Quitman, Miss July 1st, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. B. Kelly Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

1 Reg Cav | Tex.

W B Chittim

Pvt Co G 1 Tex Reg Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When dated Feb 28 1863.

Where March 5, 1862.

By whom Paris Tex

Period J. W. Patterson

12 mo

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct. 29, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(668) J. Swab

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C ... Reg Cav | Tex

W. B. Chittum

Pvt Co [illegible] Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on [illegible]

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Dated Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Tex

By whom T. Bagwell

Period 1 yr

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed , 186

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

Book mark:

(658) 1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 1 Leg. |

W. B. Clittum

Pvt Co. G 1 Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom O. M Theobald

To what time Apr 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

J. Cranch

Copyist.

(668) 1177

(CONFEDERATE.)

27 Cav
6 | 1 bav. Tex.

W. B. Whittam
Sgt. bo. G1 Legion bav. Tex.

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From mar. 8, 1862

To apr. 30, 1862

When paid Oct. 7, 1862

By whom G. P. Theobald

Amount #42.40

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 67.

D. B. Blackwell
Captain.

(838)



Copy

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Company G of the 29th Regiment of Confederate States Cav. was enlisted by Lieut Bagar of the 1st Regiment of Texas Cav. on the 8th day of March 62 to serve 3 years. He was born in New Madrid in the State of Tennessee is 27 years of age, 6 feet — inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes light hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty —— days. Chittum has been in this hospital under treatment since Feb 1862 without any perceptible benefit.

Texas General Hospital.
Quitman, Mississippi, August 3d, 1863.

Surgeon in Charge.

We CERTIFY that we have carefully examined the said 1st Lt. E. B. Chittum Company G 29th Texas Cavalry and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic Inflammation & enlargement of Tonsils. He has been in this hospital under treatment since 29 Feb 1862 without benefit & unfit for duty in any department of the Service.

E. T. Tenney Surgeon 9th Texas Cavalry
J. F. Yancey Asst Surgeon C.S.A.

Examining Board.

Texas General Hospital, August 4th 1863.

DISCHARGED this 11th day of August 1863, at Texas General Hospital Quitman Miss.

Louis C. Bryan
Surgeon in Charge

Chittum William B

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chittum William B

Clament Francis

Co D N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Clemmont Francis

Clark, James H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0371794	21	
2	1897	22	
3	2005	23	
4	2079	24	
5	2105	25	
6	2222	26	
7	2282	27	
8	2342	28	
9	4428983	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Lieut

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Under arresting 6

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

Wm. D. Mayfield Name

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Lieut. [illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Mounted & paroled at Tusla.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Leary

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]
16th 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(843) Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Clark

Cpt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where Guadalupe Co
By whom Capt Clark
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom Rec'd no pay
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. T. Mayfield

(987) Copyist.

(Confederate.

6 1st Cav. Texas

J. H. Clark
Pvt. Co. F. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862: who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated.

Remarks:

3

(682) J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

393

Clark, John A.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037022	20
2	0487	21
3	0610	22
4	0693	23
5	0764	24
6	0819	25
7	0872	26
8	0922	27
9	0975	28
10	4968524	29
11	46551066	30
12	531673	31
13	602563	32
14	602561	33
15	457967950	34
16	7592500	35
17	9185494	36
18	46140111	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A Clark

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom Lt. Searcy.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Clark

Cpt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1

Where Huntsville, Texas, 1862.

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) H. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ga | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Clark

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 1, 1862.
Where Knoxville
By whom Lt. Tenney
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. Ed. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozworth Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Clark

Pvt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville

By whom Lt. Searcy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Clark

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom G. P. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured in action on Carters Creek April 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Clark

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Hillsboro.
By whom G. F. Preston.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Clark

Lieut., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom C. F. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Clark

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Absent with Col. Whitfield.

X Name appears in Column of names present Cancelled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John A. Clark

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Tex.

By whom Lt. Searcy.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent with unserviceable horse.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | Pvt

John A. Clark

Pvt. Texas Rangers

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Harpeth River between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 21, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 24, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Clay

Copyist.

(2004)

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Texas

John A Clark

2d, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(662) I Parsons Capt.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 774.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(659)

Chas Sorrell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6896)

M. Lande

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Committed to Penitentiary

J. D. Blank

Number of roll:

696

(6976)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Lieut. | Tex

John A. Clark

Asst Surg 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged Dec 4, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(880) W. B. Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken [illegible] Oct 27, 1863.

When

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7 - 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(839)

Confederate.

6 1 Cav. Tex.

Wm. A. Clark
Pvt. Co. D. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured 4/Dec 27, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(4296) J.W. Conard
Appt.

(Confederate.)

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186 .

, 1863.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

1425 sheet 5

(8295)

(CONFED^RATE.)

C Inf Cav Tex.

J A Clark

Pvt Co ? Tex Inf Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Mch, 1862.

Where Williamsburg Tex.

By whom Lt Kinney

Period 3 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 12, 1863.

How employed Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J R Scaly

(868) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C [illegible] Reg Cav | Tex.

J M Clark

Co [illegible] Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

and Jan 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec, 1862.

Where [illegible] Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 12, 1863.

How employed Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom Capt Ford

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J E Caruth

(658) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at Texas General Hospital,

for Quitman, Miss.,

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period , 1862.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom , 1863.

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

117

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C / Regt Cav Tex.

J M Clark

Pvt Co F Terry's Regt Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Huntsville Tex

By whom Capt Long

Period 1 year

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 12, 1863.

How employed Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Kennedy

Copyist.

(658) 1177

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for ..., 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..., 186.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Attached to Hospital:

When ...

How employed ..., 186 .

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ...

Book mark: ...

(868)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. A. Clark.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Legion Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 11, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

314

Clark, John D.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370120	21	
2	0221	22	
3	0485	23	
4	0609	24	
5	0692	25	
6	0763	26	
7	0820	27	
8	0873	28	
9	0923	29	
10	0974	30	
11	49685526	31	
12	46551070	32	
13	5381674	33	
14	45796784	34	
15	7592463	35	
16	916636	36	
17	46140103	37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John D. Clark

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John D. Clark

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent. Sick at Memphis.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Clark

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Wright

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Rutherville

By whom W. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom L. W. Marion

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozeman

Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Clark

Pvt., Co. [redacted] Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville
By whom C. P. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav, | Texas.

J. D. Clark

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Whitfield
By whom C. P. Preston
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hunter
To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured in action on Carters Creek April 27/63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Clark

Pvt., Co D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Clark

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom C. P. Liston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Hospital at Quitman Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Clark

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Pelton

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent ×

Remarks: Absent Sick Hospital Quitman

× Name appears in column of names present can find

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Clark

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hillsboro, Texas, 1862.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | | Ky

John D. Clark

Pvt. 1st Ky Cav

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Captured near Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

S. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Legion | Texas

Pvt John D Clark

, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(662) L Bullard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 2 [illegible].
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(829)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Tenn. | Inf

John D. Wiatt
Pvt Co D 1st Regt Tenn Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 1, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

(888) Jas Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

Capt Co I 1st Regt Texas Cav

John L Clarke

Capt Co I 1st Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

Allsworth Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.

6 1 Cav. Tex.

John D. Clark
Pvt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
605; sheet 2.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated ..., 186 .

Where captured ...

When captured ..., 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V. (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

Copyist.

(6395

(CONFEDERATE.)

John D. Clarke

Co. D, 1 Tex. Regn Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 186 3.

Signature .....

Remarks: Par. & Exch. Pri.

Roll No. 2516

Tillman

Copyist.

C	(CONFEDERATE.) 1	Tex

F. Clements

Co N, 1 Tex. Leg. Cavy

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. 368

Greene

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C | [illegible] | [illegible]

J.D. Clark

Pvt. Co D. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

EAronstein

( )

Copyist

1371

Clark William C

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clark William M.

Clark, William M.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036887	21	
2	8970	22	
3	9010	23	
4	9083	24	
5	9230	25	
6	9371	26	
7	9476	27	
8	9576	28	
9	9720	29	
10	9758	30	
11	9820	31	
12	9867	32	
13	44286152	33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

Corp., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 1, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 1, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 12, 186/.

Where Sandersonstation Texas.

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 1, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's.

By whom Capt John R Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 5/100; equipments, $ 5/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1864, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1865, and re-organized May 5, 1865.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M Clark

1 Corpl, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186/.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick at Camp Wightman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. M. Potter

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

1 Corpl, Co. C., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where Camp Clifton Texas

By whom Capt Clifton & Brooks

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

Corpl, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom C. N. Porter

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

1 Corpl., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 186 .
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt. H. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. H. Hester
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M Clark

1 Corpl, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J H Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt T. A. Hester
To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

10 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

1 Corpl., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt Hall
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. G. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Prisoner of War paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Clark

Corpl, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Thos. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Mason

To what time Jun 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded and paroled Julia.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. C. Clark

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. D. A. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. Hester

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded at Iuka furloughed home and not fit for duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. M. Potter

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Battle of [illegible] Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] W. Watt

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom Lt. [illegible]

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at Arkansas Post Jan 11th 1863 Furlough expires Sept 1st 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) [illegible] Potter

Copyist

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Wm. M. Clark

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where Camp Quitman Texas
By whom Lt. A. B. Lewis
Period

Last paid:
By whom Q. M. Heiter
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Dumfries Va. Dec 1862 Permanently unfit for duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Porter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Watts

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Camp Sumpter Co
By whom Capt J. B. Rogers
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. C. Watts
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent wounded

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav. Texas

Wm M. Clark

Corpl. Co. C. 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled Not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

(652) J. P. Sprecher

Copyright

397

Clary, Thomas

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037223	21	
2	0488	22	
3	0611	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co.	27 Cav.	Texas.

Thomas C Curry

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick at hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Clary

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Chaney

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present. sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 / 27 Ga. Legion Inf

T. J. Clary

Pvt. Co. G. / Inf Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed . . . . . 1863.

No. 981

Amount $ 6.10

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 101

1888. M. Ballard Copyist.

9817

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 27 Regt Va Inf

T. J. Clary

Pvt. Co. G. 1 Regt Va Inf

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed ____, 1864.

No. 4721

Amount $1.50

Settlement ____

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 111

Mc. Ballard

(683) Copyist.

Clemment Francis

Co. I, N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clemmont Francis

3411

Clemmont. Francis

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" N. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 37 3 6 7 5	21	
2	5 5 8 9 1	22	
3	5 9 5 9	23	
4	6 0 2 9	24	
5	6 0 8 2	25	
6	6 1 3 2	26	
7	6 1 7 3	27	
8	6 2 1 2	28	
9	4 4 2 8 6 1 4 5	29	
10	4 9 6 8 5 5 6 2	30	
11	4 6 5 5 1 1 0 5	31	
12	5 0 1 6 6 2	32	
13	6 0 2 4 7 6	33	
14	4 5 7 9 6 7 9 0	34	
15	7 5 9 2 4 5	35	
16	9 1 8 6 3 9	36	
17	4 6 1 4 0 1 0 6	37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Clemmont

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When ----------, 186 .

Where ----------

By whom ----------

Period ----------

Last paid:

By whom ----------, 186 .

To what time ----------

Present or absent ----------

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Major Gen. O'Carl Van Dorn
to Co. I. Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ----------

W. J. O'Donnell
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Clement

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 11, 186 .

Where Springfield Tex.

By whom Gardner Capt

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Hammond

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 1862.
Where Camp Jackson Tex
By whom Francis Coffee
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: At Catalona Hospital sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Cosmayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis C Lemmont

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dungerfield Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

E. C. Clemmons

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom J. M. Davis

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured & paroled at Iuka Sept 19th 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Mayfield

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Regiment

[illegible], Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Present as [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Clement

4 Sgt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ..... , 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured on Eastern Front

Oct 27th 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

5 Corporal

Capt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Dated Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted: ..... 186 .

When ..... Dec 10

Where ..... Enlisted Tex

By whom ..... Capt Simcoat

Period ..... 1½ mo

Last paid: ..... Capt Simcoat

By whom .....

To what time ..... Dec 31 ....., 186 3

Present or absent ..... Present

Remarks: .....

..... as on Roll

..... Present at Time of Muster

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C / Cav. Texas

Francis Clement
Pvt. Co. N. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of men:
3

(652) J. P. Sprue, Capt.

(Confederate.)

C | / | Sgt.

[illegible] Element

2d Sgt. [illegible] Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [illegible] Turnpike between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured Oct. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville Tenn. April 27, 1864.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

(Copy.)

J. Carr

Capt.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Legion | Texas

Francis Clement

3d Sgt., Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Bullard

Capt.

(662)

(Confederate.)

(illegible)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured (illegible), 186 .

Where captured (illegible)

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded (illegible)

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 378
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Chas Greene
Capt.

(839)

(Confederate.)

6th Regt Tenn

Transferred to Engrs in Tenn Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 7, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Copyist.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav. | Tex

Private Co. Mount
Capt. Co. M Regt. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Murfreesboro.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

(889) Del Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(1000)

Copyist.

Confederate.

6 1 Cav. Tex.

Francis Clement

Sgt. Co. M. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2

(2376) J. W. Conard Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Gav | Fox.

Pvt. Co. I, 1st N. C. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured Apl 24, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of Names, as Francis Vermont.

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. K. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:
143; sheet 5

J. H. Brown
Copyist.

(6896

Click, Richard S.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037245	20	
2	2542	21	
3	2626	22	
4	2701	23	
5	2771	24	
6	2840	25	
7	2906	26	
8	2968	27	
9	3019	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S Cliff

Cpt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W S Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Richard S Click

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom Lt. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W A Rogers Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Wicker

Ord., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Dick

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186-x

Enlisted:

When June 5, 186x.

Where Camp Clark

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Mealy

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Click

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March, 186 2
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S Rich

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 5, 1862.

Where Jasper Texas

By whom W. H. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. A. Roby Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S Wicks
Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2

Where Paris Texas

By whom G W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lowe

To what time Apl 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Canton, Miss. June 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(965) W A Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Clark

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Reedy Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Click

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4

Enlisted:

When

Where Paris Texas, 186 4

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed as Teamster in Q.M. Dept. Dec 20/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark.

(642) W. R. Roby Copyist

Click, Terrill L.,

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027439	20	
2	2544	21	
3	2627	22	
4	2702	23	
5	2772	24	
6	2841	25	
7	2907	26	
8	2969	27	
9	3020	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Terrill K. Click

Corp'l, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____ Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George H. Patterson

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(1862) W. A. Cosby Comdg

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerrill L. Click

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom Gen'l H. Pattieson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerrell La. Click

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. A. Roxby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerrill L. Click

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(862) W. A. Radby Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Terrell R. Click

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:
When March 8, 186 2
Where Paris Texas
By whom L. F. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 30, 186 2

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Terrell K. Wick

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Camp Cedar

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed on duty in Q.M. Dept March 20. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Radley

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerrell L. Wicke

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Jesup

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed on duty Q.M. Dept March 26: 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. A. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerril L. Click

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Parris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed in A. Ms. Dept. March 20, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Loyd Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

T. L. Clarke

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1864.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed as Carpenter G. M. Dept Mar. 15, 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Rowley Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

T. L. Click

Co. G, 1st Tenn. Legion

Appears on a

for pay RECEIPT ROLL
for

Date , 1863.
Occupation Aug 26 , 1863.
Wag Insaker

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From
To Jnar. 16 , 1863.
Months July 31 , 1863.
Days

Rate of pay 40¢
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No.

GREEN
Copyist.

✓ 402

Clifton, James D.,

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4813	21
2	4893	22
3	4959	23
4	5010	24
5	5059	25
6	5105	26
7	5146	27
8	5187	28
9	49688588	29
10	46551181	30
11	53 1666	31
12	60 2516	32
13	45796782	33
14	75 9243	34
15	91 8634	35
16	46140101	36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Sergt Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. F. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. S. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward D. Smith

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service with horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(943) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Britton

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1 Quarter, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hutchins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Transferred

Eastern Detachment

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. C. Tyson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James D. Clifton

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom /

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1865.

Book mark:

(643) J. A. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. C. Fulton

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct, Nov, Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Tyler, 1862
Where Camp Hill Co
By whom E. C. Fulton
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Tisdale
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined Sept 1st

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. C. Fulton
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Clifton

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] April, 1863

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent [illegible]

[illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Gibson

Pvt., Co. ~, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When March, 1862
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom Col. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Captured in action at Barters Creek Pike Texas Apr 27 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Gibson

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas E Clifton

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Augt & Sept, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862.

Where Lancaster Texas

By whom Capt Eth Hamilton

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. E. Bonner

To what time Oct 22, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since June 10 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | / | W 24

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured Nov. 27, 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

[illegible] Copyist.

(6295)

(Confederate.)

Lt | 1 Legion | Texas

James L. Clifton

Capt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger. Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Bacon

Capt.

(652)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled , 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 278
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(639)

Capt.

(Confederate)

6 1 Regiment Tex
Cav Clifton's
Tex. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
696

(639b)

Mc Ballard Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 1 regiment Texas

Jas. C. Tipton

Pvt. 1 Texas regiment

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Mc Ballade

Copyist.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

Co. I 1st Tenn Inf

John D. Clifton
Pvt. Co. A 1st Regt Inf Tenn.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn
When captured April 10, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Paroled

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

J. M. Boyd Capt.

(889)

(Confederate.)

Co. / Cav. Texas

John B. Clifton

Pvt. Co. A / Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn.

When October 7, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore, Md.

May 7, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(530) Calloway Capt.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav. Tex.

John D. Clifton
Pvt. Co. A, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2

(839b)

J. W. Conard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C / Cav | 4th Regt.

John W. Clifton
Capt Co A 4th Regt Cav

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated: [illegible]

[illegible], 186[illegible].

Where captured: Franklin Penn.

When captured: [illegible] 1863.

Remarks:

[illegible]

x Signed by mark

* Name appears in column of names, as John W. Clifton

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HAYNE, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143 sheet 5

(6896 C

Copyist.

4163

Close, Elijah S.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.
M

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5087038	20	
2	52557	21	
3	53674	22	
4	54851	23	
5	55557	24	
6	56258	25	
7	56994	26	
8	57477	27	
9	57977	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ____

Number personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah S. Close

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Pinston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah B. Cloe,
Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Apl. 11 & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where Hamilton, Tex.
By whom C. D. Wilkins
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Detached from Co. D,
Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Cary
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah S Close

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Details as Nurse from Camp Ingraham to Colorado Miss

+ Remark cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) A.A. Crosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah S Close

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(262) All Brady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah S Clore

Pt-, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1 1862

Where Walletsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(4462) [illegible]

Allcroft

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah S. Clore

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Wester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. McCrosky Poster.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E Smith Clore

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

A McCrosky

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Smith E Clore

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E Smith Clow

Pt-, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) Allen Ely
Copyist

Close & Smith.

Co D-M 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

(*Cards filed with*

Close Elijah S.

Close Smith E.

Co D.M, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Close Elijah S.

1 460

Close, William L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037027	21
2	52506	22
3	53605	23
4	54521	24
5	55558	25
6	56219	26
7	56916	27
8	57246	28
9	57296	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Close

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. William L. Cook

Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1862.

Where Camp Clark, Tex.

By whom C. D. Hicks

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Capt

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L Clore

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerhill Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick tent 6 days
on detail at work

2 so on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) Millbrook

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L Clore

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Crosby

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L Clore

Pt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Puston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

A McCrosky

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L Clore

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Walterville Tex

By whom O C Ruston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Wesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A W Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L Clore

Pt-, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville
By whom C P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsready Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm L Close

Pvt., Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Fallettsville
By whom C P Preston
Period 12 m.

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. McCrosky

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C Close

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) Allsopp

Copyist

Coffee A. P.

Co F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coffey Addison P.

+ 408

Coffee, Benjamin B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Jr 2. Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373756	21	
2	3872	22	
3	3962	23	
4	7455	24	
5	4354	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 11 Texas Cav.

6 (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin B. Coffee

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Grayson Co. Tex.

By whom G. W. Chilton

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos. Randall

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to this Co. & Legion 23 Sept. '62. from Co. I 11th Tex. Cav. Reg.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. J. Crossett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Coffey

3 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Duty & Def.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 186 2.

Where Grayson Co. Tex

By whom J. H. Chiltno, 186 1.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos Ransaleh

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. B. Coffey

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Coffey

2 Lieut., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

..... , 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Killed in the battle of Iuka Miss. Sept. 19. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(982) D. G. Duncell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. Coffee

2 Lt, Co. I, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } July 10, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Priv

Date Mar 10, 1862.

Age 22

Where born Ala

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist.

(659)

(Confederate.)

(| [illegible] Prison, Texas

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where taken prisoner [illegible]

Cause of death [illegible]

Date of death [illegible]

Place of death [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

1

Various States.

(2356) W. A. Barnhart

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C | 1 Texas | Legion

X

B B Coffee

Lieut 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, in the action at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Killed

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson Copyist.

Coffee Hiram

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Pvt 2 Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coffey Hiram

Coffee, Milton

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370226	20	
2	0555	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 4

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Milton Coffee

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Y Name does not appear in Column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(883) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Milton Copper

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

Coffee, Woodson

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369949	20	
2	0020	21	
3	0127	22	
4	02240	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Woodson Coffee

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

, Sept. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186.

Where Walletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $ 30 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(955) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6e | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Woodson Coffee

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick at Camp Weightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(982) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Le | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Woodson Coffee

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted: , 1861.

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. V. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Woodson Coffee

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. H. Hester

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

Name does not appear on Column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(842) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

Coffey, Addison P.

Co. 2, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	3610	21
2		3754	22
3		3840	23
4		3912	24
5		3987	25
6		4059	26
7		4127	27
8		4185	28
9		4232	29
10	44286240		30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Addison P. Coffey

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 186-.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 11, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Thomas Coffey
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bussell

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Addison P Coffee

Pt, Co I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 13, 186 2.

Where Springfield Tex

By whom C. R. Cook

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Coffee

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10, 186 .

Where Longview Tex

By whom L. H. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. F. Fatheree

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Sangerfield Tex.
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Wounded and taken prisoner in the battle of Iuka Miss. Sept. 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Purcell

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Longfield Va

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Coffey

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffee +

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 186 }.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 2.
Where Daingerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: on furlough from wound

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. J. Sewell

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield. Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded on 19 last & furloughed

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) D. J. G. Sherrill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 1862
Where Sarinyerfiles. Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom ____, 186
To what time ____

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Wounded 19 Sept. on furlough.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunnell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Coffey

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dates June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Ft
By whom J. M. Cox
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded 19 Sept 1862
Furloughed Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. G. Russell

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Cav. Texas

A. P. Coffey

Pvt. Co. I. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

3

J. P. Sprecher

(652) Copyist.

Coffey B B

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Jr 2 Lieut. | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coffee Benjamin B

+ 414

Coffey, Hiram

Co. 2, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Cor. 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037575	21	45069473
2	3542	22	46341189
3	3916	23	3250355
4	7990	24	351640
5	4045	25	47038607
6	4113	26	3278588
7	4171	27	46343269
8	49685602	28	369465
9	46551045	29	
10	531662	30	
11	602468	31	
12	45796797	32	
13	759341	33	
14	876504	34	
15	46355843	35	
16	47639084	36	
17	837052	37	
18	46333254	38	
19	253017		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also 11 Texas Cav

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comm Pensions

(Source of information.)

Tex

Kiram Van Coffey

(Name.)

Co. I 1 Tex Legion Inf.

Under Capt Cook

Kiram Coffey

Enrolled Oct 2/61 a Pvt in Co I Young's Tex Regt. subs. 1st Tex Cav.

Transfd to Co. I. 27 Tex. Cav. Apl. 30/62

27 Tex Cav was known as 1 Tex Legion.

On muster June 30/63 absent captured April 27/63.

On Muster aug 31/63 last Roll. absent

Pr War records show him captured Apl. 27/63 at Franklin.

Released on oath June 17/65 at Ft Delaware Del.

Name not found on Casualty

F. 22.1916

Rec'd A.G.O.

F. 27 1916

905

Write nothing above this line.

523

May 26, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Georgia, Texas X
Atlanta.

The Confederate records show that Hiram _ Coffey, private, Captain Youngs Texas regiment, later 11th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted Oct. 2, 1861, and was transferred April 30, 1862, to Co. I, 27th Texas Cavalry, also known as the 1st Texas Legion. On roll dated June 30, 1863, he was reported absent, captured April 27, 1863, at Franklin.

The Union records show that he was captured April 27, 1863, at Franklin, and that he was released June 12, 1865, at Fort Delaware, Delaware, on taking the oath of allegiance.

H J Nicholson

The Adjutant General

X Corrected 6/5/16

Form No. 124—A.G.O.
Ed. Jan. 20-16—200,000

Action in this case was delayed awaiting return of call by C. of P: of Ga.

ESB

(Attach this end.)

June 5, 1916.

The Commissioner of Pensions,

State of Texas,

Austin.

Sir:

Referring to your recent request for information relative to the service of Hiram Van Coffey as a member of Company I (Captain Cook), 1st Texas Legion Infantry, Confederate States Army, I have the honor to inform you that the Confederate records show that Hiram Coffey enlisted October 2, 1861, as a private in Company I, Young's Texas Regiment, later known as the 11th Texas Cavalry, C. S. A., and was transferred April 30, 1862, to Company I, 27th Texas Cavalry (1st Texas Legion). On the company roll dated June 30, 1863, he was

(Attach this card.)

reported absent, captured April 27, 1863.

The Union records show that he was captured April 27, 1863, at Franklin, and that he was released June 12, 1865, at Fort Delaware, Delaware, on taking the oath of allegiance.

Very respectfully,

H. D. Kline

The Adjutant General

(Attach this end.)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffey

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co. Tex
By whom C. F. Chilton
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos Randall
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to this Co (I 9th Legion) Sept. 1862 from Co. I 6th Reg Tex. Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Randall

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffey

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Grayson Co Tex.

By whom G. F. Chilton

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. Kennedy

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. S. Russell

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffey

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co. Tex.
By whom G. H. Chieteus
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffey

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1861.

Where Gregory's Co. Tex

By whom G. M. Chester

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. L. Dressell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffee

2 Lieut, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct.

Where Grayson Co.

By whom G. B. Chiles

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom W. G. Butler

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Left Apl 27 1862 on Canterbury Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. J. Sturrock

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffey

Pvt. 2. Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186].

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 186 /.
Where Grayson Co. Tex
By whom G. W. Chilton
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Captured 27 April 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Hunnell
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Boffey

Pvt. 2 Te, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Pvt. 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co Tex
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: x Wounded at Hoptins 5 March.

x Cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(902) A. J. Sturell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | / | Ky

Hiram Coffee,

2nd Sgt Co. I, 1st Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured: In Carter's creek Pike between Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured: Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Clary

(6356)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieut. Edward Coffey
Co. E 1st Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort Delaware, Del.

Place of residence Fulton Co. Texas

Complexion light; hair dark

Eyes grey; height 5 ft 8 in.

Remarks: Released June 12 1865

Number of roll:

184; sheet 4

(966)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Texas

Hiram Coffee

2 Lieut., Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(663) L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. / Legion Tenn.

N. Coffee
2d Lt. / 1st Regt Tenn Leg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 2 , 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured , 186 .

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville
Thence to

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 778
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Chas Zeuner Provost Marshal

(689)

(Confederate.)

Collier Jas

H. Collier

2 Lieut. Texas Reg

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 7, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

M. Ballard

Copyist.

(6596)

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Texas | Tex

Hiram Coffee

2 Lieut Co I 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 1863.

When discharged May 8, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Fort Delaware

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(000) J. A. Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

C[illegible] Cav Texas

Private Co "F"

2 Ill Cav & 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Dec 27, 1863.

Remarks: Capt & Cav Delaware

Dec 5 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

(888) Adj Crosby Capt.

(Confederate.)

C / 1 Cav / Texas

Hiram Coffee
2 Lieut Co 9 / Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Fort Delaware, Del., May 8, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 8, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

931

(6594)

T. M. Wevers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. / Cav. Tex.

Hiram Coffee

2 Lt. Co. I, 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del., May 18, 1863. Sent for exchange May 21, 1863.

Roll dated

Natchitoches, 186

Where captured Franklin, Penn.

When captured Oct 27, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

143

(6296)

J. B. Dowd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. | 1 | Lav. | Texas.

Hiram Coffee

2nd Lieut. Co. I. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., May 18, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 25th, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Returned from City Point, Va., & sent to Fort Norfolk from Str. 'State of Maine' May 26th, '63, by order of Lt. Col. Ludlow, Agt. for exchange.—Jno. E. Mulford, *Capt. 8 Inf. N. Y. V.*"

Number of roll:

206

(629b)

A. J. Stone

Copyist.

C (Confederate.)

| 1 Cav | 1 Art

Prisoner Officer

2nd Lt. Co. I / 1st Regt 1st Am Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Fortress Monroe, Va., to Fort Delaware, Del., on Steamer Maple Leaf, a portion of whom made their escape while en route June 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Roll No. 27, sheet 1

(8896) T. E. Sewell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 / Cav. / Tex.

William Coffee

2 Lieut: Co. F, Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Fortress Monroe, Va., June 13, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Delaware, Del., June 13, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Va.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

(6896) W. W. Willard

Copyist

Confederate.

C | 1 Cav | Texas

Hiram Coffee
2 Lt Co I 1 Regt Texas Cav
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Franklin Mo
When captured Apl 27, 1863.
Joined Fort Delaware July 20, 1863.
Remarks: Transferred to Baltimore Feby 9. 1864

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 1; page 29

(889) J M Thaxton
Capt.

(Confederate.)

E 1 Cavy Forces

Susan Coffee

2d Lieut, Co. D, 1 Reg't Fort Cavy.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival Johnson's Island Feb. 14, 1864.

Where captured Franklin Va.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Transferred to Fort Delaware June 23d 1864.

Point Lookout, Md., Register No. 1; page 89

J. W. O'Brien

(867) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Point Lookout, Md., June 25, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured , 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

44 sheet 14

(6996) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 / Tex.

H. Coffey
2 Lt. Co. I / 1 Regt Tex.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 21, 1863

When joined past January 5, 1864

Remarks: Received from Pt Lookout Md.

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No 4; page 102

(889) J B Dowd
Copyist.

C Confederate.)

1

TEX

H. Coffield

2 Lieut Co G 1 Regt Txs

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del., (Rebel Officers) forwarded to Hilton Head, S. C., Aug. 20, 1864.

Roll dated Fort Delaware Del Aug 20, 1864

Where captured Franklin Texas

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
130 sheet 12
(1895)

Telegraf
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 / Tex

H. Coffee
2 Lt. Co. I, 9th Regt Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Pulaski Ga., since Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apr. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to H.H. Nov. 19. 64

Number of roll:

Sheet 11

(5000)

W. B. Dowd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Hilton Head, S. C., January 1, 1865.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1864.

REMARK: These prisoners were sent from Washington to the Dept. of the South for retaliation.

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

[illegible] sheet 3

(2000) [signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Ky

W. Coffee
22d Co. 7th Regt. Ky

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Hilton Head, S. C., March 12, 1865.

Roll dated Not dated

. 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

94 sheet 13

(6956) Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 1 Cav Tex

Hiram Coffee

Lieut | 1 Tex. Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated In the field Sept 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Remarks: Prisoner of War.

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

A. S. Andrews
Copyist.

(864) 2517

Colbert S M

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Colbert S M

Coleman, Henry C.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coleman, Henry J.

+ 417

Coleman, Henry J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369947	20	
2	0019	21	
3	0128	22	
4	0458	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6e | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry J. Coleman

Pvt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650.

Valuation of horse, $ 100 00; equipments, $ 10 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Coleman

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Coleman

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Halletsville, Tex.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Coleman

Pvte., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in the action at Elkhorn on the 8th.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(962)

Coleman, William

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503686603	20	
2	87222	21	
3	8500	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Coleman Prix, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphey

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

(902) Copyist.

6 (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William Coleman

Pvr, Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Hilliard Capt.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Coleman

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 1861.
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom Jas. J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Stoppages $2.58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(642)

Collins Commodore

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Collins Commodore

Collins, Comodore A.

Co. L. N., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373676	21	
2	5892	22	
3	6001	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Commodore Collins

PE, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order of Major Gen Earl Van Dorn to Co F. Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) D. L. Stinnett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edmond H. Collins

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 1/2 Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Mansfield Tex

By whom Thomas Coffee

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of Names Present as Commd E. H. Collins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Commodore Mullins

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 2.

Where Camp Texas

By whom Lieut Coffee

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Died at Camp Cherrill

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(662)

Collins, John R.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037677	20	
2	58976	21	
3	5961	22	
4	6032	23	
5	6054	24	
6	6135	25	
7	6150	26	
8	6218	27	
9	46871862	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Collins

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to order of Major Gen Earl Van Dorn A.A.G. Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bennett

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

6 | **27 Cav. Texas.**

John R. Coleman

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 - Oct 31, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 186 .

Where Camp Reid Tex,

By whom Woodson Cooper

Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Collins

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Collins

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 11, 186 .
Where Camp Wigfall
By whom Lieut Evans
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick at Enterprise

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Collins x

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Camp Field Tex
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Name appears in Summary of Names Present as John A. Collins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(9487) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. J. Murfee

(968)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

F, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 3

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Longstreet's Corps, 186 2.

By whom J. M. Cook.

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Foster

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Collins

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Memphis, Tenn.—Deserters from rebel army.

Date ....., 186..

Place of residence:

County .....

State .....

Description:

Complexion ....; hair ....; eyes ....

Height: ft. .... in. ....; age ....

Remarks: .....

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 3; page ....

(000) .....

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 27 a - | 14

J.R. Collins

Pvt. Co N, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( )

Copyist

1371

1422

Collins, William J.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037036	21	
2	5262	22	
3	5460	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Collins

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Collins,

Tex., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where Hardeman Co.
By whom C. P. Preston,
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J Collins

Pvt, Co. M K

Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Hesler

To what time June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14 1862 Camp Hallettsville by reason of disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A M Crosby Copyist.

Colquitt, Vincent T.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374823	20	
2	4890	21	
3	4256	22	
4	5007	23	
5	5056	24	
6	5102	25	
7	5172	26	
8	44334382	27	
9	47247187	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent T. Gaquitt

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. T. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent T. Colquitt

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 21, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present. Lt. K

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. S. Elson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Virginia E. Smith

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. Oct., 1862

Enlisted:
When Navarro, 1862
Where Larkville Texas
By whom E. R. Hutchins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tesson
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Vincent L. Colquitt

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war

Captured at Davis

Bridge Oct 8 and

paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) J. Sleeson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

of Pvt J. D. Faquett

1st, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom W. P. Hawkins
Period 2 months

Last paid:
By whom W. E. Sutton
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with Col Whitfield

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Colquitt

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: Present Sick

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J. J. DeLaquett

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sims

To what time May 17, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged May 17 1863 by order Col Brage

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. J. DeLaquett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. 1 Ky.

Vincent A. Colquitt

Pvt Co E 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

(662)

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the Federal forces and reported to Major N. G. Watts C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prisoners at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg, December 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety seven in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War.*"

Number of roll:

12; sheet

(3096)

Copyist.

√ 424

Compton, Criss

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370354	21	
2	52647	22	
3	53699	23	
4	54805	24	
5	55561	25	
6	56321	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Criss Compton

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

ppears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 4, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Cuss Compton,

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct. 14 to 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where Henderson Co.
By whom C. V. Preston
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Gen'l Earl Vandorn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. Carey

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Criss Compton

Pvt—, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Henderson Tex

By whom O C Preston

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

—, 186 .

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Detailed with horses by order Lt Col Van Dorn Entitled to Discharge July 1862 Over age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allen

Copyist

(Confederate)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Criss Compton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hall Hill Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Detached with Horses by order Gen Earl Vandorn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Gray Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Griss Compton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Allbright Captain

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Criss Compton

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2.

Where Walkersville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent-without-leave

"The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Allensby

Copyist.

4135

Conley, George B.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
I Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373612	x
2	37558	x
3	38441	x
4	39113	x
5	39888	x
6	40060	x
7	41228	x
8	41886	x
9	42333	x
10	49688600	x
11	46551143	x
12	53168	x
13	60258	x
14	45759247	x
15	79679 2	x
16	91864 1	x
17	46140108	x
18		x
19		x

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George B. Conley

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Wooten Coffey
Period 12 Ms

Last paid:
By whom
To what time ; 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service
Apl. 15. 1862 carry horses to
Dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Dewell

(862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George B. Conley

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Prior to, 1862.
Where Longview Tex
By whom J. M Cook
Period 12 M.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses back to Depot

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. I Bussell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. B. Conley

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 13, 186 .
Where Longview Tex
By whom Lt. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 Apl 1862
to carry horses to Atlanta

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. Robinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

G. B. Conley

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Jonesboro Ten.
By whom C. H. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: detailed to carry home
to Texas 15 Oct. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. L. Driscoll

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. B. Conley

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec, 186 2.

for

Enlisted: , 186 .

When Mar. 18

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinnett

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. B. Conley

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Jamesfield
By whom J. M. Cron

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27. 1863 on Carter Creek Pike.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

D. H. Brumbell
Copyist

(943)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

George B. Conley

Pt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield. Tex
By whom J. Mcvoy
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Captured 27 April 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Stevens

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George B. Conley

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Jamesonfield Tex.

By whom J. M. Cox

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On payroll for Jan & Feb 1863 Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. J. Stinnett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. B. Conly

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom Thomas Cox
To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. L. Stinson

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

(c) | 8 | 27

Wm. C. or B. Conly

Pvt. Co. G, 1st Tennessee

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Captured on Harpeth River between Franklin and Spring Hill.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

(Copied.)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Texas

George B Conby

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a **List**

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Ballard Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 78
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(889)

Chas Gessner
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6th Texas Legion

Geo. W. Ewing

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Copyist.

(696)

(Confederate.)

Co. I 6th Tex Cav

George J Conley

Pvt Co I 6th Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Brandywine Md

When March 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

Allen Colby

(937) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav. | Tex

Ges. B Conley
Pvt. Co D 1 Regt Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Co
When captured April —, 1863.
When discharged May —, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(888) E A Boyd
Captain.

Confederate.

1 Corp Tex.

George B. Cooley
Pvt Co C 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(6326)

J. W. Conard
Appt.

(Confederate.)

6 | / Cav. | 4th Cav.

Geo. B. Connelly *

Pvt. Co. A, Maryland Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible] 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186 .

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of names as, George B. Connelly

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

(6396

Copyist.

1 426

Conner, Abraham F.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Teamster | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4827	20	
2	4892	21	
3	4908	22	
4	5009	23	
5	5058	24	
6	5103	25	
7	5170	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also A. G. 201 - Photostat of Discharge

Co. L

No 60

Voucher No 13

Abstract, 2nd Qr 1863

Paid Co Pinckney B
Thirty four Dollars and
Fifty cents

Brevet A. F. Comm
Lt & Asst
A. Q. M. U. S. A

Co L 2d Texas Cav
Fort Logan

Army of the Confederate States

Certificate to be given a Soldier at the Time of his Discharge

I Certify that the within named Abram H Conner of Captain R W Billups Company "L" of the 1st Texas Legion Texas Cavalry. born in Spencer County in the State of Indiana aged forty Eight years. Six feet high Dark Complexion black Eyes black hair and by profession a farmer, was Enlisted by Captain E R Hawkins at Clarksville Red River County Texas On the Twenty first day of March Eighteen Hundred and Sixty Two to Serve One year and is now Entitled to Discharge by Reason of being forty Eight years of age and by Order of Genl Bragg Dated Tullahoma May 17th 1863 the said Abram H Conner was Last paid by pay master Le- Lee to include the 30th day of April 1863 and has pay due him from that time to the present Date

There is due him Soldiers pay from April 30th/63 to May 20th/63 $ 16 00

There is due him Twenty five dollars Clothing allowance " 25 00

There is also due him One Hundred Dollars Travelling allowance from Columbia Tenn place of Discharge to Clarksville Texas place of Enlistment $ 1 00,00

He is indebted to the Confederate States On account of Clothing $ 5.50 $ 1 41 00

Given in Duplicate Near Columbia Tenn This May 20th 1863 $ 5 50

Due $ 1,35 ,,50

Joe H Barclay 1st Lieut

Comdg Co L 1st Texas Legion Cavalry

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Williamson Private

Inf'try, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where Clarksville
By whom Capt. B. F. Hunter
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186 .
To what time _____

Present or absent absent
Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

J. T. Wilson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abraham J. Conner

Pvt, Co. ~, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:
When Nov. 1, 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. F. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached Service with horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abram F. Bonner

Teams, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Kirksville Texas

By whom C. P. Perkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Abraham F. Turner

teamster, Co. ~, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Nov 1st, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Tesson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

+ [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. F. Conner

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 21, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Heston
To what time Aug 31, 186.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. T. Sumner

Appears on

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June

Enlisted:

When ..... 1863.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period ....., 186 .

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged May 22 1863 by order Gen'l Bragg

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(648) G. Vedson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

A F Conner

27 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for Pd. by 29, 1863.

near Columbia Tenn.

Date , 186 .

Occupation Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1863.

To May 20, 1863.

Months

Days 140

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

Near Columbia, Tenn

Roll No.

Muster Roll

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

A careful search of the Confederate military records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find a record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Your inquiry is being returned herewith.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

AG 24000

FL-695 (15 Mar 50)

AGAM-OY/mf

26 March 1953

Mrs. Jeanette Wright
1228 South Brighton Avenue
Dallas 8, Texas

The records show that Abraham F. (also shown as Abram F.) Conner, Teamster and private, Company L, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry), Confederate States Army, enlisted 21 March 1862 at Clarksville, Red River County, Texas. He was discharged 20 May 1863 by reason of his age, 46 years. His place of birth is shown as Spencer County, Indiana.

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

Connoly G B

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Conley George B.

Lannon Lewis

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lannon Lewis

V 429

Cook, Andrew B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" D. (Whitfield's Legion.
" M. 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007033 5	21	45918640
2	52633	22	46140107
3	54634	23	47233697
4	37621	24	44238201
5	35454	25	
6	39174	26	
7	39391	27	
8	40633	28	
9	41011	29	
10	41899	30	
11	42355	31	
12	4996 5 5590	32	
13	46555 1103	33	
14	53 16674	34	
15	16633	35	
16	60 24755	36	
17	2518	37	
18	45796791	38	
19	75 92464		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew B. Cook

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lyd. W. R. Cook

Pvt., Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Whitfield's

By whom C. D. Dixon

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Cary

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew B Cook

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom O W Preston

Period 6 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. Cooks Co Whitfield Texas Legion Cavalry May 8, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Aubrey Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew B. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Sanguinet, Tex.
By whom C. F. Preston
Period 12 mos.*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co. A. 4th Legion. E. Reg. 1862 to Co. I

* Cancelled on order

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Russell
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Cook

Pvt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Youngsfield Tx

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bransell

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Cook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1

Where Sanjentine Tex, 1862.

By whom A. J. Preston

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) O. B. Stuart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom C. S. Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

A. J. Dunnell

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Cook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862
Where Dangerfield
By whom O. P. Preston
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl 27. 1863 on Bartee Creek Pike

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. L. Stewart

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6

27 Cav. Texas.

Andrew B. Cook

Pt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1

Where Dangerfield, 1862.

By whom O. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured 17 Apl 63?

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) A. J. Bissell

Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew B. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 186 2.

Where Hainesville, Tex

By whom O. J. Beston

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom P. H. Bowman

To what time Apl. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due six months for use of Horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) O. J. Bressell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Cook

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Data June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 1, 1862.
Where Dayenfield Tex
By whom C. P. Preston
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent with leave home

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bussell.

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 186[illegible].

Remarks: [illegible]

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page [illegible]

[illegible]

(6206) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Texas

Andrew Cook

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Ballard Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured, , 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

, 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 17

(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(889)

Clerk.

(Confederate.)

C [illegible] Legion [illegible]

A Cook

Sergt [illegible] Regt [illegible] Legion

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured [illegible], 186 .

Where captured Chattanooga Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded Louisville

May 1 [illegible]

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 218.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Chas. Greene
Capt.

(829)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible] Clark

Sergt. James Duff

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

—

Where captured Franklin

When captured Dec 27, 1863.

Remarks: ———

Number of roll:

696

(696)

M. Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. I 1st Legion Inf.

Andrew Lusk

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6996)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 / Lieut. Ky

Andrew P. Burk

Asst Lieut / Regt Ky Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received / May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged / May —, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: / Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(880) DeBoyle
Agent.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible] Cav Regt

Alfred A Cook

Pvt Co [illegible] Regt Ky Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklinton

When Dec 22, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

March 3 1864

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 2450

(838) Allcrosby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav. Tex.

Andrew B. Cook
Pvt. Co. C. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
605; sheet 2. J. W. Conard Appt.

(6396)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

[illegible]

* Name appears in column of names, as Andrew B. Cook.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

(8295)

[illegible]

Appd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. 1 Cav Tex

A. B. Cook

Asst C. S. 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov , 1862

To Apr 30 , 1863.

When paid May 28 , 1863.

By whom B. F. Bonar

Amount $72.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 72

Copyist.

(886) 5810

Confederate.)

C [illegible] Legion Tex

C. C. Cook

Pvt Co I Texas Legion

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded via Baltimore, Md., to Point Lookout, Md., for exchange, in pursuance of instructions received from the Commissary General of Prisoners, dated Office of Commissary General of Prisoners, Washington, D. C., Feb. 14, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Morton, February 19, 1865.

Where captured Fredericksburg, Va.

When captured June 19, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

108; sheet 13

(639b)

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

A B Cooke

Priv., Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Rangerfield Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brail-ford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
56

(839c)

C. E. McLaughlin
Copyist.

430

Cook, Benjamin

Co. 2d, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503736F0	21	
2	5896	22	
3	6016	23	
4	367255	24	
5	F061	25	
6	F157	26	
7	F247	27	
8	F832	28	
9	F416	29	
10	F470	30	
11	F6F0	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred to Genl Staff Legion Gen'l Earl Van Dorn to Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. Bennett

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

6

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

[illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

* Name appears on [illegible] of Names.

Present at Benjamin Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

N. J. Mayfield Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. Zachry's Co. (9) 8th may

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Cook

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ..... March, 186 2.
Where ..... Narrenfield Tex.
By whom ..... C. S. Recruiter
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Not paid.
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent ..... present.
Remarks: Transferred to this
Comp. May 6th 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: .....

R. R. Stanfield
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. Cook

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 2.

Where Kingsville, Tex., 186 2.

By whom Capt. R. R. Stough

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(642) R. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. Scott

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 16, 1862.
Where Quitman
By whom Col. F. Harrison
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom C. S. Trotter
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. R. Slaught.

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benj Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 10, 1862.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins.

Period 12 "

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Beecock

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 11, 1862.

Where Youngsville

By whom C. T. Hinckins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(9432)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lieut. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When ..... March 16, 1863.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Mountain

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. F. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. F. Slough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tom Coats

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Fairfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period Enrol.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough

(963)

Copyist

V 2431

Cook, Caleb

Co. 9, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50867647	20
2	7756	21
3	7843	22
4	7954	23
5	8060	24
6	8156	25
7	8246	26
8	8331	27
9	8414	28
10	8494	29
11	8579	30
12	44328199	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ralph Cook

Cpl., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 3, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When ..... Aug. 5, 186/.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 250

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Caleb Cook

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom Co. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Cook

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Springerfield, Texas

By whom C. R. Hankins

Period 2

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) B. P. Stroughs. Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Cook

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Cheatwood

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cook

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Caleb Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Aug 1, 186 1.
Where Camp Fillmore
By whom C. G. Hawkins
Period 3 mos.

Last paid:
By whom J. P. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Stough
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cabell Crook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cale Cook

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1862
Where Ringgold
By whom Co. T. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Nesbitt
To what time Oct 12, 1862.

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Daily duty.

X as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Caleb Cooke

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Camp Field

By whom C. R. Hamilton

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. J. Lee

To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

X Name appears in column Names Present as Caleb Cooke

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: B. R. Stough Surgeon

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Caleb Cook

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Fairfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Jones

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Daily duty driving Medical wagon.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

(Corbell Cook)

Lieut., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where Fairfield.

By whom G. Kirkland.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith.

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Extra on daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(643) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Caleb Cook

Pvt., Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Texas Co. [illegible] 1861.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

(229.c)

C. S. McLaughlin

Copyist.

+ 4/3-2

Cook, D. A.,

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50087761	21	
2	58446	22	
3	87105	23	
4	83774	24	
5	4049	25	
6	41117	26	
7	41775	27	
8	42127	28	
9	49685563	29	
10	46555106	30	
11	45758249	31	
12	7967946	32	
13	9186433	33	
14	46140109	34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Cook

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 186 2.

Where Grayson Co. Tex.

By whom G. F. Chilton

Period 2 Yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. Randolph

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: transferred to the Legion Co. I 32 Apl 1862 from Co. I 11 Texas. absent sick

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Russell

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. A. Cook

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co Tex
By whom C. F. Chilton
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Lieut. Ramsey
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Clear

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. & D. Russell

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Cook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Grayson Co. Tex

By whom L. H. Whitten

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. G. Mann

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) D. Todhunter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where Grayson Co Tex

By whom L. H. Chilton

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) O. B. Colquitt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Cook

4 Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co
By whom Lt Chesteen
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl 27 1863 on Canton Creek Pike on picket

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Sherrill

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Cook

H dqrs, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Grayson Co. Tex, 1861.

By whom G. H. Shelton

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured 27 Apl 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

D. J. Stinnett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Cook

4th Lt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1

Where Grayson Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Curry

To what time Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Pay rolls 27 Aug returned to Georgia Dec

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. F. G. Russell

(668)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. A. Cook

2 Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dates June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co Tex
By whom G. B. Chilton
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent with leave
Came home.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Purnell

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | / | Lt

Lt. for a. brot.

Hilst. Lieutenants

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [Two parties both lost between Franklin & Spring Hill.]

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

(seal)

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Legion | Texas

Scouts & Couls'

H Sgt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(682) J Barnard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav Texas

Decler Adcock

Sgt Co C 1 Reg Ty Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Mar 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Gallatin Tenn

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(500) Ashworth Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav. | Tex

Doctor A. Cook

Sergt. Co. I 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(000) D A Boyd

Capt. A.

(Confederate.

6 1 [illegible] Tex. =

X

Doctor A. Cook
Sgt. Co. C. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll
605; sheet 2 J. W. Lenard Copyist.

(5396)

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav | N.Y.

D. A. Cook
Sergt Co. I, 1st N.Y. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Prisoners Exchanged

....., 186 .

Where captured: Gainesville

When captured: April 1st, 1863.

Remarks:

x Name appears in column of Names as Dexter A. Cook

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143 sheet 5

[illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

lo | 1 lo av. | Tex.

D. A. Cook

Sergt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ... May 1 ..., 1863.

To ... June 30 ..., 1863.

When paid ... Aug. 10 ..., 1863.

By whom ... B. F. Bomar

Amount ... $34.

Remarks: ...

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 50

D. S. Blackwell

Copyist.

(638)

1908

(CONFEDERATE.)

C / 1 Cav Tex

D. A. Cook

Sergt Co F 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a 7

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Oct 31, 1862

To Apr 30, 1863.

When paid May 27, 1863.

By whom B. F. Bonar

Amount $102-

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 74

(888) J. Nelson Clerk.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E Tex

E. A. Cook

Sergt Co I 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a 27 Car

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Oct, 1862

To Apr 30, 1863.

When paid June 20, 1863.

By whom P. F. Bonner

Amount $72-40

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 75

J. Nelson

(000) Copyist.

5810

Cook, Daniel

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook, D. L.

Cook, D. L.,

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 6 7 6 4 6	20	
2	7 7 8 5	21	
3	7 8 4 2	22	
4	7 9 5 3	23	
5	8 0 5 9	24	
6	8 1 5 5	25	
7	8 2 4 5	26	
8	8 3 3 0	27	
9	8 4 1 3	28	
10	8 4 9 3	29	
11	8 5 7 7	30	
12	4423 8 1 9 8	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Daniel L. Cook, 10 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel Cook

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 3, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Daingerfield, Texas.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. E. Corbell

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Dangerfield, Texas
By whom C. P. Crawford
Period 2a

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stringfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. L. Cook

Org., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:
By whom J. P. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Undetached service attending sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. Texas.

F. E. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 1st, 186 1.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom Lieut. Smith

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. M. Stone

To what time Dec. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Entitled to clothing

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Stough

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cook

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where Hempfield Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. F. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick at Quitman.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. Rutledge
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1862.[X]
Where Sangerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom D. A. Nesbet
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[X] As recruit

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. Cook

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Orange, Texas
By whom Capt. Wm. Kerr
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom T. J. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Commenced Nov. & Dec. 18, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 1.

Where Lexington Ark

By whom C. L. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. T. J. K.

To what time June 30, 186 3

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(B. R. Stough.)

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. M. Cook

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Leesburgfield
By whom W. J. Hawkins
Period 3 years.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: detailed service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

F. J. Cook

Pvt, Co. H, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Tatum Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brail-ford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

56

C. C. McLaughlin

(329c)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 1 Reg. | Tex.

D J Cook

Pvt Co A 1 Tex Leg

Appears on 27 Pay Tex. C.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
Listed Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:
When ..... Aug 15 ....., 186 .
Where ..... Camp Texas Miss
By whom ..... Lt McCrea
Period ..... War

Attached to Hospital:
When ..... , 186 .
How employed .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt Decker
To what time ..... Aug 31 ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....
Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark: .....

J Cook

(656) 1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C / 1 Leg.

D. Cook

Pvt Co. A 1 Leg.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 13, 1861.
Where Oak Hill
By whom Col. McCrea
Period War

Attached to Hospital:
When ....., 186 .
How employed .....

Last paid:
By whom Col. Hawkins
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:
Name appears in col. of Rank
Payment as Daniel Cook.

Book mark: .....

J. Cecabe

(658) Copyist.

Cook Doctor A.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Cook D. A.

Cook, Henry R.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033674	21	
2	5880	22	
3	5954	23	
4	6065	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry R. Brook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig Gen Earl Van Dorn C.S.A. Apl 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(888) B. J. Gerrell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry P. Cook

5 Sgt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 62, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Nov 62, 186 .
Where Camp near Tyler
By whom Hodgson Cadet
Period 2 yrs or war.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on column of Drums

Present as A. S. Cook.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry C. Cook

Cook, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 62, 1862.

Where Camp Guard Tex

By whom J. Wade Coffee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Supposed to be at Carolina Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Coats

Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

_____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died at Enterprise Hospital 1st July

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield

(9082) Copyist

Executive Office
Austin 18th 63

No Rolls of Capt Smith's
Company in this Office

John M. Swearingen
Ass. Adj. Gen. Office
May 20th 1863

No returns of the 1st
Texas Legion in this
Office

Thos Swearingen

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, C. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to H R Cook Company deceased, late Non Com Off of Captain Bonhart ~~Regiment~~ Legion 1 Texas

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died ~~in Hospital~~ June 17 1862

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. May 30th 1863.

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt J. Barkdale's Company,

(.....) of the 1st Regiment Texas Volunteers,

on file in this office, that Pr. R. H. Cook of his Company

was enlisted 10th March 1862, and for 12 Months

Died 13th Aug.st 1862.

Sam.l H. Melton

Maj.r & a.g Genl

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of H R Cook deceased late Non com Off of Captain Bonhaus Company 1 Texas Regiment Legion

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died June 17 1862 of Typhoid Fever

Cook. R H. enlisted 10th March 62 for 12 months

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Died 13th Aug 62

best of My Knowledge and belief
and that the business of the said Anna Cook
is Wholy Disinterested
Sworn to and Subscribed
before me A. W. McDonald J.P.

Daniel H. Cook

The State of Texas } I Hereby Certify
County of Peters } that A. W. McDonald
the Gentleman before
whome the within & foregoing affi
davids of Anna Cook & Daniel H
Cook appears to have been made
and whose Genuine Signature is
Subscribed thereto was at the
time of making same Signing
the Same a Justice of the Peace
in and for the County & State
aforesaid & Duly Commissioned
and Sworn and to all whose
official acts as such full faith
and credit is and ought to be
Given as well in courts of Justice
as thereout

In testimony whereof I have
hereto set My hand and
affixed the Seal of the
District Court
County Court at office
in the Town of Mount
Pleasant. This January
the 2d A.D. 1863

L. P. Evans
County Clerk

Filed for record this
5th day of June
A.D. 1863

State of Texas } on the 19th day of January
Titus County } A.D 1863 Personaly appeared
Me the Subscriber a Justice of the peace in
and for the County aforesaid Anna Cook
Who after being duly Sworn according to
law deposes and Says that She is the Wife of
H. R. Cook Deceased Who Was a Puncomishine
officer of Capt Bonharts company Whitfields
Legions of Texas Mounted Volenteers comm-
anded by Colonel Whitfield in the Service of
the confederate States in the present War With
the united States that the said H. R. Cook entered
the Service at Langerfield in Titus County
~~and died at~~ on the 10th day of March 1862
and died at Corinth on or about the 19th
day of June 1862 leaving a Widdow that Makes
this Deposition for the purpose of obtaining from
the government of the confederate States What ever
May be Due The Said H. R. Cook at the time of his
death for pay Bounty and ~~Other~~ allowances
for his Service as aforesaid }
Sworn to an Subscribed } (Signed) Anna Cook
before Me A. W. McDonald J P }

on the same day and Year aforsaid also appear
before Me a Justice as aforesaid D. M Cook Who
is Well known to Me and Who I here by certify to
be a person of ~~honesty~~ and credibility Who hav-
ing bin by Me Duly Sworn Says on oath that
he is Well acquainted With Anna Cook the claim-
ant and also Well Knew for 20 Years the
Deceased Soldier herein Mentioned and the State-
ment Made under oath by Said Anna Cook the
Claimant is the Wife to the Said Deceased Soldier
is true and correct in every particular to the

H. R. Cook died
near C. C. Bonharts
Co. / Sept. 1st

Anna Cook wid
Snow Hill Texas

R April 9. 1863
Wrote 14 & 21 July May 14.

Co. H. 27 Texas Cav
1 Leg-

Cook, Jesse M.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 5 6 7 4 2 4	2	4 5 8 7 6 5 0 3
3	5 5 8 8	21	4 4 2 0 8 6 6 2
3	3 7 8 3	22	
4	3 8 1 9	23	
5	3 8 9 4	24	
6	3 9 6 8	25	
7	4 0 4 2	26	
8	4 1 1 0	27	
9	4 1 6 8	28	
10	4 2 2 2	29	
11	7 4 0 9	30	
12	37 6 4 18	31	
13	36 7 5 8 4	32	
14	4 9 6 8 5 4 9 6	33	
15	4 6 5 5 10 3 9	34	
16	5 8 16 6 1	35	
17	60 2 4 6 1	36	
18	4 5 7 5 5 1 4 3	37	
19	79 6 7 96	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Court

Capt, Co. D, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } Mar 10, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Capt

Date Mar 10, 1862.

Age 32.

Where born Geo.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sowell
Copyist.

(659)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jessie M. Cook

6th, Co. F, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Sayanfield
By whom Morrison Coffey
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. C. Russell

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Cpl, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Lanzenfield, Texas

By whom

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Glasscock

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Capt ____, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Inch. 10, 186 .

Where Danville Texas

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to go to Texas after horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) D. F. & J. Gen Coll.

Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Coost

Sergt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Coost

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to go to Texas after horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Bussell

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Coon

Capt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 186 .
Where Danenfield
By whom J. M. Coon
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Wounded at the battle of Mesalton. Texas Dec. 2d 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Stinnett

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Capt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Longfield

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Stentz

To what time Jan 31, 186 3.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 on Cartersville Pike while on picket

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(9427) D. L. Stevens

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Elec, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 10, 1862.
Where Jacksonville, Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On the morning of the 27 day of April A. D. 1863 while the Legion was on out post duty on Carter Creek Pike in Williamson County. Was at daylight on the aforesaid day Company I was (over)

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. & Bennett

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Mabry

Capt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186?.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Saengerfield. La
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service in Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Capt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Sanderfield Tex
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Brissell
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse M. Cook

Lieut., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(652) A. J. Gwinn

Copyist.

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse H. Cook

Cook, Co. H, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated

Near Camp

, 186 .

Post office Longview

State Texas

Age 32

Date of election May 8

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. B. Stowell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cook

Lieut., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkins Mills. Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Mar 10, 1862.

Former service Pvt Mch 1. 1862

Appointed from Texas

Remarks: absent after horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(648) G. J. & Duncell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 / / Ky.

Jesse H. Cook

Capt. Co. I, 1st Confederate

Appears on a List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Franklin & Spring Hill

When captured April 1, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 2, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 23

J. Cary Copyist.

(8396)

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Legion | Texas

Isaac M Cook

Capt., Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(illegible)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct 2,

Where captured Franklin Tenn, 186 .

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, 186 .

May 1st

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 171
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(689)

Chas. Genung
Capt.

(Confederate.)

C. S. A. 1st Texas

Jesse Hunt

Lieut. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C / Cav / Texas

+

Jesse T. Brooks

Capt Co A / 1st Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Dec 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Fort Delaware

Jan 5 1864

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

(888) Adj Gen's Office

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Tex. | Inf

Jesse N. Cook
Capt. Co C 1 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 8, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Ft. Delaware

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(000) D. M. Boyd
Capt. & A.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav | Texas

Jesse N. Cook
Capt Co 9 1 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Fort Delaware, Del., May 8, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 8, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

221

(6206)

T. H. Vernon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

J. M. Cook
Capt. Co. I. Whitfields Leg.

Residence Daingerfield, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson. , May 19, 1865.

C E McLaughlin
Copyist.

Volume 1 Vol.
39

(6256)

(Confederate.)

Cook, J. M.

Capt, Co. I Whitfields Leg. Regt Cav.

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Book No. 746

Col. W. Mitchell

Legion Cavalry

Lt. Col. Commandant 1st

Regt. Cavalry

In Camp Mitchell Station Texas

No. 218

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE of HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Meridian Miss.

this 12 day of May, 1865.

J. M. Cook Captain
Late 2d Mississippi Cavalry

Approved:

Thos. H. Taylor Col., C. S. A.
Jno. E. Smith Col., U. S. A. } Com'rs.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Lieut. General
Commanding U. S. Forces

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 | 27 Cav | Tex.

J. M. Cook

Capt. Co. I 1st Tex Leg.

Appears on a

List

of Officers and Men belonging to the Department of Ala., Miss. and E. La., who are now in the Trans-Miss. Department.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

By whom detailed Genl Johnston

Date of detail Aug. 6, 1863.

With whom

In what capacity

Present whereabouts West of Miss River

Remarks:

J. M. Cook

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 27 Cav | **Texas.**

Jessie M. Cook

Capt Co. I. 27 Regt. Cav. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 10, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cary

(935) 8754 Copyist.

C | (CONFEDERATE.) (McCulloch's) 1st Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cooke
Capt. Co. I, 3rd Mtd. Rifleman, Tex. Cav. Col.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment .....

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion Feb. 11, 186 .

Remarks: 9035. , 1865.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 13

(908) T. Cary

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C | 21 Cav. 1 Texas | Legion

Jessie M Cook

Captain Co I 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment March 10, 1862.

Remarks: Absent detached

Box 55
No. 10 Simpson

Copyist.

Hd Qrs Co I. Texas Legion
Ross Brig. Jacksons div Forrests Corps
Cr 77

J. M. Cook
Capt Co. I. 27 Tex Cav

Tenders his resignation unconditionally & for immediate

Hd Quarters 1st Legion
in the field Jan 9th 65.

Approved and respectfully forwarded
E. Broughton
Col Comdg Legion
27 Cavalry Brig

Hd Qrs Ross' Brig Mc
Cooks Miss Army 3 1865

Approved, recommended
and respectfully forwarded
L. L. Ross
Brig Gen'l Com.

Hd Qrs. J. C. S. & C. C.
Corinth Miss. Jany 5th 65

Respt'y forwarded approved
the services will be
dispensed by the accep
tance. W. H. T. Jackson
(C) Brig Genl Comdg

Hd Qrs 1st Brig Ross' Cav Corps
Corinth Miss Jan 6th 65
Respectfully forwarded
& approved

W. H. Bryant
Maj & Asst

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVE
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Hd Qrs Dept Tenn & Ga
Duplicate Miss
Jan 20 1865
Respty forwd approved
For Genl Hood
A. P. Mason
A A Genl Staff

Rec'd at Hd Qrs Dept Tenn & Ga
Jan 20/65

[illegible] Texas Legion. Ros's Brigade
Jackson's Division Forrest's Cav Corps
January 6 1865

General.

I herewith tender my resignation
as Captain of Company "B" 1 Texas Legion.
unconditionally and immediate. I would ask
your prompt acceptance of the same.
I certify that there are no charges against me
that know of no reason why there should be
I am not indebted to the Confederate States
on any account whatever. and that is no govern-
property in my possession.

I Am General
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servant
J. M. Cook Lt
Capt Co B Legion

Gen S. Cooper
A + I Genl

(CONFEDERATE)

C | 27th Cav | Texas

J. M. Cook

Captain Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Register dated near Vicksville, Miss. June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Capt Mch 10 1862.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Dangerfield, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

No 2 Abstract "G"
3d Quarter 1863.

Capt J. McCarke
Comdg Detachment
Texas Cav Brigade
For July 1863.
Public Horses
Issued July 1863.
Maj J. E. Massenburg
Q.M. Brig. Jackmans Cav

27 Dec Cav

FORM NO. 32.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of Capt J. A. Rowan A.A.G. 1st Div

days, commencing 6th of July 1863, and ending 13th of July 1863, at the Forks

DATE.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds Corn.	Pds. Barley.	Pds. Oats.	Pds. Hay.	Pds. Fodder.	Pounds Corn.	Pds. Barley.	Pds. Oats.	Pds. Hay.	Pds. Fodder.	
1863 July 6th	316	+	+	316	10	3160	12	+	+	+	11	28.800	+	+	+	33.600	Capt Cook Comg Detachment Texas Brigade. with horses mules for service in Camp recruiting by general Whitfield

		Issued		+	+	+	+	1	38.850	+	+	+	23.310

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Capt J. M. Clark
Asst Quartermaster

Received at Old Ford from the C. S. A. 16th day of July, 1863, of Maj T. E. [illegible] Quartermaster, Whitfields Texas Brigade
Twenty Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Pounds Corn & Twenty Three Thousand Nine Hundred Pounds Fodder
pounds of Corn, pounds of Barley, pounds of Oats, pounds of Hay, pounds of Fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Capt J. M. Clark Asst Quartermaster
Whitfields Texas Brigade
Detachment of Cavalry

Capt J. M. Clark
Asst Quartermaster
Whitfields Texas Brigade
Detachment of Cavalry
3rd Quarter 1863.

Capt Jno. M. Clark
Asst Quartermaster
Whitfields Texas Brigade
Detachment of Cavalry
Near Jackson Miss
July 1863

Cook, Jesse N

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook, Jesse N.

Cook, Jesse H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook, Jesse M.

Cook, John J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007 3673	21	
2	5879	22	
3	5960	23	
4	6017	24	
5	6053	25	
6	6134	26	
7	6178	27	
8	6216	28	
9	6248	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J. Cook

Pt, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Major Gen Earl Van Dorn
to Co A Apl 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Stumpf
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John J Cook

4 Sgt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When not ', 186 .
Where Livingston Tex
By whom Hodson to Gee
Period 1 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private J. Stan D. Cook

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1862.

Where Camp Clifford Tex

By whom Lieut Caffall

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Supposed to be up Louderdale Springs Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Coon

3 Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1 C, 186 .

Where Youngsfield Jail

By whom J. M. Evans

Period 1 yr mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Enterprise

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

W. P. Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Corl

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When Oct 16, 186 .

Where Whitfield's Legion

By whom W. Corl

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calvin Lear

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom Not paid
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cook

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible] 10, 186 .
Where [illegible] Tex
By whom [illegible] Cook
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible] 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Lane

Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. T. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

Cook, R H

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook Henry R

Cook, Robert L.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007 3760	18
2	3843	19
3	3914	20
4	3989	21
5	4062	22
6	4130	23
7	4188	24
8	4234	25
9	4428 6253	26
10	4968 6603	27
11	4653 1669	28
12	55 1146	29
13	60 2531	30
14	4575 9244	31
15	79 6789	32
16	91 8636	33
17	46 140104	34
18	4420 8200	35
19		36

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert I. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186-.

Where Grayson Co. Tex

By whom J. B. Chiles

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Pvs. Randolph

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to this Legion Co. I 3 Bn. 1st Regt. from Co. I. Tex Cav.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Harrell

(982)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Crook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861

Where Grayson Co. Tex

By whom L. J. Shelton

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Randolph

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Duncell

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct, 186 2.

Where Grayson Co. Tex.

By whom G. W. Chilton

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Rejoined and taken prisoner in the battle of Iuka Miss. Sept the 19. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Duvall

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. I. Cook

Tx, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where Grayson Co. Tx

By whom L. H. Chilton

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Furnish 7 Nov

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry, (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A. I. & D. Muster Roll

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Cook

Pt, Co. , { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co.
By whom J. B. Shelton
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Captured Apl. 27 1863
on Canterbury Rd

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bowman
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robt I. Cook

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Gray Co. Tex
By whom G. W. Chilton
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Captured 27 Apl 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Cook

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 186 1.

Where Grayson Co. Tex

By whom Lt. W. Chilton

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom B. H. Bowman

To what time Apl. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: due six months for use of Horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(S&S) C. L. Duvall

Copyright

6 (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Cook

Pvt, Co. J, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1861.
Where Grayson Co Tex
By whom G. H. Cluetno
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Attached as courier for Brigade

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Stovall

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. 1 Cav. Texas

R. J. Cook

Ensign 1st Texas C.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss. Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

3

(652) J. P. Sprague

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | / | 54.

Rec'd from Col.

Port Co., Ky. Inf. C.S.A.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On the turnpike between Columbia & Spring Hill.

When captured Oct. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Carf

(Assist.) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(620)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. I 1 Legion. Texas

Robert J Cook

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a **List**

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Maillard Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

6 1st Texas Cav

R. J. Cook

Co. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: —

Number of roll:

696

M. Dacade

Copyist.

(696)

(Confederate.)

Capt 1 Cav Texas

Colonel's Clerk

Pvt Co C 1 Regt Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

Mar 7 1864

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(980) Allcroft

Pvt

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Tenn. | Inf

Robt. F. Cook

Lieut. Co. D 1 Regt. Tenn. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible], 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May [illegible], 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

(888) [signature] Capt.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav. Tex.

Robert C. Cook
Pvt. Co. C, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(6896) J. W. Conard Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C / Cav. | 2d Va.

R. J. Cook's

Bris. Co. E, 1st Regt Va. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort McHenry, Md., May 10, 1863.

Where captured Martinsburg, Va.

When captured Oct 2d, 1863.

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names as Robert J. Cook

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

J. J. Brown Capt.

(6895

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

R. I. Brailsford

Pvt, Co. I, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Longerfield, Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion. Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(8314)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 1 Legion Tex

R. G. Cook

Asst Co. A 1 Legion Tex Vols

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 1862

To Apr 30, 1863.

When paid May 28, 1863.

By whom B. F. Bonar

Amount $72.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 72

(888) J. Stetson

Copyist.

1870

Cook Robert F.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook Robert D.

Cook, Samuel R.

Co. I, F. & S., 27 Texas Cavalry.
(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2. M. S.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cook, Samuel A.

444

Cook, Samuel A.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2. M. S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373613	20	
2	3818	21	
3	7564	22	
4	7574	23	
5	7586	24	
6	7596	25	
7	7617	26	
8	44286052	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel A. Cook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Rowdon Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel A. Cook

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 1862.

Where Sanderlin's, Tex.

By whom S. A. Cook

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Field & Staff as Quartermaster Sergt June 15, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. P. C. Russell

(982)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Cook ×

2. Lt. S. , Whitfield's Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar June , 1862.

When June 15 , 1862

Where near Prairieville, Miss

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mo,

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to 15 June 1862 - same day

× Name appears in col of names present on S. Muster

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

J. A Cook

2. Lt. Sgt, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 1862.

When June 15, 1862.

Where Prairieville Miss.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to 15 June 1862.
Appt 2. Lt Sgt same day.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) D. & G. Bruce

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml Cook

2. M. S

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10 , 1862.

Where Danville Ky

By whom J. M. Crook.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded & left in Hospital at Iuka.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. O.

(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam R. Cook

2 Lt. S., 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10

Where Danville, , 186 2.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on sick leave. Rejoined & paroled at Tuska

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. O. Russell

(948)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Cook

2. Lt. S.

, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 16

Where Dangerfield Tex , 1862.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30

. 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped for absence without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(848) D. 16 Jan 63

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 Cav. Texas

L. P. Cook

2. W. Sergt. 1st Tex. Cav

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not mailed

Remarks:

3

(652)

J. P. Sprueher

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

b Fey.

S. A. Cook
Q.M. Sergt. 2d Ter. Cav.

Appears on a 27

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service;

From June 11, 1862.
To Apr. 30, 1863.

When paid Aug. 4, 1863.
By whom R. T. Bickner
Amount $350.90
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 98

D. V. Brown

(925) Copyist.

1897

1 440

Cooper, Elcaney

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50377074	21	
2	3162	22	
3	3230	23	
4	3296	24	
5	3364	25	
6	3420	26	
7	3470	27	
8	3516	28	
9	3558	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

E Crofer

Cpt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to [illegible] 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J W Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Elcaney Cooper

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. Divins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Watkins

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elcaney Cooper

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. T. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elcaney Cooper

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clapleville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eleaney Cooper

Pvt., Co. A, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Perino
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on extra or daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ikanah Cooper

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch Hdqrs, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M. Divins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent *

Remarks: On extra or daily duty.

* Name does not appear on Column "Names present."

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. Cooper

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt J M. Burns
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Not entitled to pay for horse from 30 April 1863 to 30 June 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elcaney Cooper
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Ky.
By whom Capt J. M. Giving
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Has Govt mule.
Not entitled to pay
for horse from 1st July
1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E Cooper

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Extra duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

E. Cooper

27 Tex Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for pay for Pd. May 29, 1863.

near Columbia, Tenn.

Date , 186 .

Occupation Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1863.

To May 29, 1863.

Months

Days 149

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

Near Columbia, Tenn.

Roll No. Mary L. Bowden Copyist.

1 447

Cooper, George

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50074825	21	
2	4942	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

B

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Coats

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2

Enlisted:

When —, 186 2

Where Gainesville

By whom Capt. E. T. Browning

Period 2 Mos

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time —, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: —

(642) J. S. Nelson Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Cooper

Asst. Surg., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ——, 1862.

Where Texas, 1862.

By whom E. R. Hunt Surg.

Period ——

Last paid:

By whom ——

To what time ——

Present or absent ——, 186 .

Remarks: Detailed

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

(962) J. Nelson

Copyist

1 448

Cooper, John

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50366	20	
2	8905	21	
3	9024	22	
4	9114	23	
5	9251	24	
6	9391	25	
7	9496	26	
8	9593	27	
9	9678	28	
10	9756	29	
11	9826	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt John Cooper

Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 1, 186/.

Where Camp, entering Texas

By whom Capt John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Lieut John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Paten

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt John Cooper

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186 /.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks.

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

(642) W. W. Pitts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. John Cooper, Co. E., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan: & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Dec 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John H. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Jos E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186.
Where San Augustine Co
By whom Capt Scott & Crooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Thos E Wilson
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April 1862 to go home with horses from Old Ore Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Foster

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 186 .
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt J. A. Brooks
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. J. E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to go with horses to Miss Ter

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. W. Porter Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Crockett

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Details 15 April to go home with horses from Tex Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt D. W. Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to go home with horses from Ms are Abt

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where Camp Augusta

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom W. D. Forester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Not attached hereto

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Gentry

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Cooper

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct, 1862.

Where San Augustine, 1862.

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. N. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calvin Cooper

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct, 1861.
Where Fairfield
By whom Capt. Dick Brooks
Period 3 Yrs

Last paid:
By whom A. & I. G. Office
To what time April 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. John Harper

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 1863

Where Camp Augusta Ga

By whom Lt. A. Branch

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Potter

Copyist

✓ 4749

Cooper, John S.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036764	8	20
2	7737		21
3	7844		22
4	7961		23
5	8063		24
6	8159		25
7	8249		26
8	8334		27
9	8417		28
10	8497		29
11	8583		30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Cooper

Blksmith, { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On daily duty at Weightman.

* This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Captain.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Cooper

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield Tex.

By whom W. F. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. G. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Cooper

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Rainsfield Texas

By whom C. H. Crenshaw

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. P. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Cooper

Cpt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ----------, 186 .
Where ----------
By whom ----------
Period ----------

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Wheeler
To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry) was first organized with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ----------

B. R. Stroughton
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Capt.

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detail in the blacksmith shop.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

---

of J. Parker's

Regt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:
When ..... Aug 11, 1861.
Where Orangefield, Texas
By whom Capt Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Parker
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. R. Knight

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cope

[illegible] Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Sherman

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Slater

To what time Feb. 28, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Cooper

Bl. Smith's Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Saingerfield
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Cooper

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Caingerfield
By whom C. R. Hutchins
Period 2 years.

Last paid:
By whom R. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(442) B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Cooper

Pvt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Camp at Field

By whom Capt. Hankins

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Lee

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Daily duty Q. M. Dept.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stovall
Comptr.

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Coffee

Capt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1861.

Where Camp Whitfield

By whom C. T. Chambers

Period Indefinite

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith.

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Stough Copyist

(642)

1 450

Cope, Andrew J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370205	21	
2	0551	22	
3	44339911	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Cope

Pvt. Sm., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present sick.

X Name does not appear in column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Cope

, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

16 Texas

A. J. Cope

Pvt. Co. G. Whitfield's Legion T. C.

Residence Worlington Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated Not dated

Date of parole Not stated

No. of parole 932

Remarks:

Number of men:

1

(962)

A. J. C. Thrasher

Captain

1 451

Corby, A. P.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371671	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible] Copyist

1 4152

Corby, J. A.

Co F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371870	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

(| 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

(962) [illegible]

Copyist

✓ 453

Cornelius, Absalom M.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368658	20	
2	8727	21	
3	8804	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Absolam M. Cornelius

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphey

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached services transfer from Nov. 2 to Dec. 13. Wagon guard at Camp Matlock.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Absolam M. Cornelius

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Absalom M. Cornelius

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 1861.
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom Jas. J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Memphis, Tenn. Stoppages $2.08.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

(642)

Copyist.

X

Corprew James W.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373918	20	
2	3977	21	
3	4051	22	
4	4119	23	
5	4177	24	
6	4256	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cothran

Pte ____, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 27, 1861.
Where Fort Smith, Ark.
By whom H. P. Mabry
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

A. J. Sherrell

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Corprew

2 Lieut., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. + Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 4, 186 2.

Where Sanderfield

By whom F. M. Cook

Period -

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. B. Bagwell

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Cooper

2 Sergt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 4

Where Daingerfield, 186 2.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) D. Fobinell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

James H. Coopew

2nd Lieut., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 3

Where Sangerfield, 1862.

By whom J. M. Carr

Period

Last paid:

By whom R. F. Lee

To what time Apl. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) D. J. Stuart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Corpew

2 Lieut., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 3

Where Dainsonfield, Tex, 186 2.

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) A. J. Hansell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M Corprew

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated June 30, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Oct 2

Where Jonesville, Tex, 186 2.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed while on duty 16 May 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A. J. Dowell

Copyist

Corprew J. M

Co I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Corprew James H.

Corpew, Samuel M.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50873891	21	
2	3976	22	
3	40550	23	
4	4118	24	
5	4176	25	
6	4228	26	
7	44238207	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

O. H. Corprew

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 27, 1861.
Where Fort Smith Ark
By whom Lt. P. Dalby
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. P. Still
To what time Mch 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Stroseell
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Corpew

1st Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 27, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom H. L. Mabry

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. J. Hansell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Cooper

Sergt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 21, 1861.
Where Ft. Smith
By whom H. P. Mabry
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Cooper

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel M. Cohren

Corp., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 186 1.
Where Grayson Co. Tex
By whom Lt. Chilton
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time apl. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel H. Corpron

1 Cpl., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186?.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 13, 186?.

Where Ft. Smith, Ark.

By whom H. P. Watson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time June 30, 186?.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Stowell

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Corpew

Capt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1867.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Ft. Smith, Ark
By whom H. P. Mabry
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom Thomas C...
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detached as scout

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) D. J. O'Brien

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. M. Carpenter

Priv., Co. ?, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence: Dangerfield, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
56

C. C. McLaughlin
Copyist.

(639c)

Corprew, Samuel
Corp. Co. I.
Whitfield's (Tex?) Legion

27 Cav

Subject: furlough

Title of record: L. R. #2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.

Date: Nov 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Count, Thomas

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5787	20	
2	5894	21	
3	5962	22	
4	6030	23	
5	6085	24	
6	6133	25	
7	6179	26	
8	6207	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Count

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 16 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred Gordon's Brigade Gen Earl Van Dorn's Staff Apl. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. B. Duncan

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Yount

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch 10 & apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When mch 10, 186 .
Where Orangefield Tex
By whom Madison Coffee
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Barnett

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186 2.

Where Fairfield Tex

By whom Lieut Slaughter

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

T. D. Barnett

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Barnett

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W S Mayfield

(Over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Carr

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Camp Whitfield Tex

By whom Lt McEvoy

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Count

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Nov 1, 186 .

Where Camp Reynolds Ga

By whom Lt Earl

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name written in by copyist
Present as appears on last roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Counts

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 12, 186 2.
Where Rangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Foster
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Lucas Court

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:
When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 30, 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible]

Copyist

Box, E. F.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Box Fidell

X 457

Cox, Fidell

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5031676	21
2	7735	22
3	7845	23
4	7960	24
5	8064	25
6	F160	26
7	F250	27
8	F335	28
9	F418	29
10	F498	30
11	F582	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tidell Cox,

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 3, 186/.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 2 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 45

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Cox

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... Sept, 186 1.

Where Rangerfield, Tex.

By whom C. F. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ed H Cav

Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for W & I Apl, 186 2

Enlisted:

When ditto, 186 1.

Where Camp Whitfield Texas

By whom Capt Hankins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom E Wilson

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Cox

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Wester

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. F. Hough

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. S. A. Cav

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Camp Whitfield Texas
By whom E. Tillman Lewis
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom C. A. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

(| 27 Cav. | Texas.

Capt. C. T. Cox

Exhibit, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Corsicana

By whom Lt Hawkins

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Army

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra daily duty in Q. M. Dept.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) E. K. Stough. Captain

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Cox

Private, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Springfield

By whom W. L. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom W. A. Nesbet

To what time Oct. 31, 188 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Cox

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Kinnerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Slaugh.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

( ) Co. ( ) Cav

( ) Co. ( ), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 1st, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Jr.
Captain

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Cox

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July–Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Orange, Texas
By whom C. R. Gaines
Period 2 years.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Parker
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Cox

(Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Enlisted:
When ..... , 186 .
Where Camp Finley
By whom C. G. Rountree
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Sick at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. C. Stough.

Copyist

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

R F Cox

27 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for Pd. May 29 1863.

Near Columbia, Tenn.

Date ....., 186 .

Occupation Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1863.

To May 24, 1863.

Months

Days 144

Rate of pay 25¢ per day

Signature

Remarks: Near Columbia, Tenn.

No. 4

Mary L. Rem[illegible].

No.

VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.

quarter of 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Mary E. Cox

Co. A, 1st Texas

1st May, 1862

J. J. Fay

Col.

[Form No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.—Clothing.

FOR [redacted]

I Certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: [redacted]

[redacted], Quartermaster C. S. A., will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

COMMANDING.

Received at [redacted] the [redacted] day of [redacted] 186[redacted] of [redacted], Quartermaster C. S. A., [redacted]

in full of the above Requisition.

[redacted]

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

[redacted]

Cox. G. W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cox. Washington

Cox, John L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53705352	21
2	5361	22
3	5354	23
4	5556	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Cox

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville, 1862.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Cox

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. Nov & 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 1,

Where Fredericksburg Tex. 1862.

By whom C. P. Davis

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D.

Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L Cox

Sgt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Hall Hill Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Promoted 2 Sgt May 8 Sent to Hospt Columbus Miss from Camp & Clark May 27, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(162) Allen & Co Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L Cox

2 Sgt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 1. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) A M Crosby Copyist.

Cox S. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cox, Washington

x 463

Cox Washington

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007	4432	20
2		4517	21
3		4588	22
4		4652	23
5		4714	24
6		4767	25
7	4425	2511	26
8		238275	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 1

Book Mark: _____

See also H Powell Asst. Surg. as
George W. Cox

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G W. Cox

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 14, 186 1.

Where Gilleville

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom W J Wolf

To what time Apl 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transfered from Co. H 14 Ark Regt Sept 15/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 1, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G W Cox

[illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Fairview

By whom E M Turner

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J A Baxter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured at Arkansas Post & paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. B. Neal

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom E. P. Turner

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Quitman

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Washington Ox

Ox, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Yorkville S.C.

By whom E. W. Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Aug 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. O'Neil

Copyist

(Confederate)

5 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G W Cox

Pvt, Co K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Centreville Va.

By whom Capt S M Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Over) G L Watt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Cox

3 Corpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Gainesville Ark, 186[illegible].

By whom Maj E. W. Turner

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. W. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) G. W. Cox

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | Whitfield's Legion Texas

J. N. Cox

Col C, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured and paroled at Confederate Hospital at Oxford, Miss.

List dated Oxford, Miss., Dec. 23, 1862.

Date of parole

Remarks: Paroled at Hospital Oxford Miss

Number of men: 2

(662)

E. Ed Kirkland

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) | Texas.

G W Cox

Pvt., Co. K, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Marion County Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

C E McLaughlin
Copyist.

(639c)

Cox, S. H.

, Co. K Whitfield's Tex Reg't Legion

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

S. W. Co

Co "K. Whitfield's Legion. Tex.

Oxford, Mississippi, *

I, S. W. Cox, of the county of Marion

and State of Arkansas, age 22 years, 6 feet, 10 inches high,

Brown eyes, Dark complexion, belonging to Co. B Whittles Texas Legion

of the Confederate States army, having been captured at Hartwick

by the military authorities of the United States, do most solemnly swear that I will not bear arms against the United States; that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority; that I will not aid, assist or encourage the so-called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by act or otherwise; that I will not take up arms again nor serve as military police or constabulary force in any fort, garrison or field work held by either of the respective parties; nor as guard for prisoners, depots or stores, nor discharge any duty usually performed by soldiers; nor will I give any information of movements, or anything connected with the United States army: unless I, S. W. Cox shall be first regularly exchanged in accordance with the cartel agreed upon for the general exchange of prisoners. —

I accept as the penalty for the violation of this my "parole of honor" the penalty of DEATH.

Witness } J. M. Nettles }

S. W. Cox

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 12th day of Dec, 1863.

Ed Richardson A.P.M.

PROVOST MARSHAL.

✓ 464

Crafton, Paul M.

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036641	21	
2	87410	22	
3	87E7	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Paul M. Crafton

4 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186 .
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom James J. Murphey
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Sick at Kowyetah
Mission.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Paul M. Crafton

4 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. , 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Paul M. Crafton

4 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Haldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Absent on detached service with company horses in Arkansas Stoppage $2.58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

ok mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

1 461

Craig, J. L.

Co F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50571796 1970	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

[illegible]	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186?.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186?.

By whom [illegible].

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Texas

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Died May [illegible] near Memphis Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(662) W. E. Mayfield

Copyist

466

Crane, Jasper

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 2457	21
2	2539	22
3	2623	23
4	2698	24
5	2768	25
6	2836	26
7	2902	27
8	2965	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Paris Texas

By whom George T. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Caylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. [illegible] Patterson

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Rogers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where Camp Texas, 186 4.

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

M. Rose

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Sept 8, 186 1.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. M. Rayley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Norbey

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr, 186.

Enlisted:

When March, 186.

Where Parris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick in Texas March 25, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roddy Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick in Texas, March 23 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) W A Roddy Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Crane

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick in Texas March 20th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. R. Cayby

Copyist

407

Crawford, Archibald M

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370227	20	
2	05514	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald M. Crawford
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.
Where Halletsville, Texas
By whom Lt. Searcy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Archibald M. Crawford

....., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. H. Bozarth

(842) Copyist

√ 465

Crawford, Charles H.

Co. S, 27 Texas Cavalry.

" M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036976	20	
2	37 0015	21	
3	0126	22	
4	0197	23	
5	0466	24	
6	0570	25	
7	5669	26	
8	5697	27	
9	5749	28	
10	5799	29	
11	5748	30	
12	4423 1724	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcus H. Crawford

Pvt., Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $55.00; equipments, $12.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1864) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Crawford

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kallettaville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp Wright—man; Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Crawford
Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Tex.
By whom J. H. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles L. Crawford

4 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles H. Crawford

3 sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Huntsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. H. Crawford

3 Sgt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Name appears in Columns of names present as Carlos H. Crawford

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Crawford

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hesler

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty

Transferred from D to

M by Exchange Nov 1

1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C H Crawford

Pt-, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

All Crawford

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Chas H Crawford

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J W Whitfield

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

A McCrosky
Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Chas H Crawford

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 25, 1861.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom J W Whitfield
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Crosby Captain

(642)

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.

Chas H Crawford

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:
When Aug 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J W Whitfield
Period 1 Lm

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time July 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted and with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.McCrary Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

1

Lieut. Crawford
Det. to Whitfield's
Residence Loraelia to Ms.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detached, detailed men and men unavoidably left off of regular rolls, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May , 1865, and paroled at , May , 1865.

Roll dated Columbus, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:
103

(839b)

Copyist.

Selma, Ala., ... 1864.

RECEIVED *of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.*

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Luis Faro Fauto,

One Shirt

Co. Green ... Private

Co. "K" 1st Texas Legion Cav

Selma, Ala., ... 1864

RECEIVED of *A. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

(1) Coat
(1) Pr Shoes
(1) Hat
(1) Shirt
(1) Blanket

Co "M" 1st Regt

X

Crawford, N.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4433	21	
2	4513	22	
3	4558	23	
4	4603	24	
5	4715	25	
6	4803	26	
7	44282812	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Nicholas Crofford, 14th Powers
Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. Crawford

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Winnsboro

By whom E. M. Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Nesbitt

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged Mch 1863

Mounted in Government

horse on 19 June 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) G. W. Witt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N Crawford

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Livingston Tex

By whom E P Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Carter

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: with dismounted Guard at Columbia Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G & W Co

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A Swafford

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1861.

Where Fairview

By whom E P Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom A J Wolf

To what time Aug 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis' Bridge Oct 5/62 Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G Wolf

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N Crawford

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jany 16, 1861.

Where Yellville

By whom E W Turner

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom A J Wolf

To what time Sept 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Transfered from Co D 14 Ark Regt Sept 12/62 absent sick at Hospl

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mark:

G C West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. Crawford

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Gillesville Ark

By whom Maj W Turner

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Col Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on Col Hames Present as P. Crawford

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) G.B.W.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

O | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jr Crawford

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 6, 1861.

Where Yellville Ark

By whom May E W Turner

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt J M Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed some time in March 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G W Rose

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(662)

Copyist.

Nicholas Crawford

Voucher No 13

To Abstract of disbursements on Ac of Contingencies
Boy Post of Extra Clerk Hire
$ 10 25/100

May 20 1823

Pay Roll of Private N. Crawford 1st Tenn Legion U.S.
for Extra duty by at Post Commissary Dept at
Columbia Tenn

Name	Company	Regiment	Detailed By whose order	Description	Rate of Pay Per Diem Cts	Allowance Due From	Allowance Due To	Number of Days	Amount Dollars	Amount Cents
Nicholas Crawford	K	1st Tenn Legion	Capt Simms Com'y Post	Laborer	25	April 10 1813	May 20 1813	41	10	25

I certify that the above roll is correct and just
and that the service was rendered as stated and
was necessary for the public service

A W Stokes
Capt and A.C.S
Post at Columbia

Approved and
Order'd Paid
G. C Watts
Maj Com'g Post

Received at Columbia Tenn the 20th day of May
1813 of from Capt A W Stokes A.C.S the sum of
Ten Dollars (:$10 25/100) and twenty five cents in full
of the above account

C[illegible] Crawford

Crawford W.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Crawford N.

✓ 471

Creaseman, Wallace

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037026	21	
2	✓2557	22	
3	✓4746	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Owens mus.

Sub., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Beauregard.

By whom Capt. Fuston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Wallace Freeman

Pvt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan' 1, 1862.

Where Harrison's Lt.

By whom C. P. Pitts Co.

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. A, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Cary

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Walace Creasman

Pvt, Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Prescott

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Thomas Heslip

To what time June 14, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14 by reason of being over age Camp Pickens Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. M. Crosby

Copyist

(962)

1

112

Crisp Duncan C.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368869	20
2	8927	21
3	9007	22
4	9111	23
5	9250	24
6	9390	25
7	9495	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Gant

Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Oct 7, 186 /.

Muster-in to date Oct 7, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186 /.

Where San Augustine Texas, 186 /.

By whom Capt John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Oct 7

Where Camp Murphy Tex, 186 /.

By whom Capt John H Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. R. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William W. Crisp

3 Sgt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 186 1.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John W. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W M Pitts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan C. Crisp

3 Sgt, Co. 6, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick with train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan Crump

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Dec 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt Trott Enroche
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Thos Finnin
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick about 23 March from Austin Ark afterwards detailed by Brig Maj Cammack to help gather Corn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(9422) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Duncan C Crisp, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt [illegible] Crosby

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lieut W. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Arrived at Jackson West of Mississippi River

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Duncan C. Crisp

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt W. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt T. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick west of Miss. Nov

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(868) W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Duncan C. Crisp

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt Pitts Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick west of Miss. River

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and 9th Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 6, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. M. Pitts

Copyist

Crisp, James H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368887	21	45918582
2	8954	22	46174018
3	9021	23	
4	9110	24	
5	9249	25	
6	9386	26	
7	9494	27	
8	9592	28	
9	9677	29	
10	9785	30	
11	9824	31	
12	9885	32	
13	49688546	33	
14	46851089	34	
15	331676	35	
16	602582	36	
17	45799785	37	
18	876495	38	
19	759537		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Crisp

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Ark. Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy, Ark.

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 3500/100; equipments, $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Pate

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

6

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt James H. Crisp

, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John H. Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt James H. Crisp

Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J Smith Brooks

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Wm Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Samuel H. Smith

Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, , 1862.

for Dec 1861

Enlisted:

When Dec 18

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Jno H Winfrey

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom D A Foster

To what time Feby 28 , 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken sick near Van Buren Ark & sent to hosp about 20 Mch

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 4, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(949)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt James H. Crisp, Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt J. R. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt [illegible] A. Hester
To what time May 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent Sick Smith Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. M. Potter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. James H. Crisp

Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. A. Nester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Lotts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

Sam. S. Crisp

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt Stillman

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies A and E, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Potter

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 **27 Cav. Texas.**

James H Ennis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: When Oct 12, 1861.

Where Huntsville

By whom Capt Jno R Brooks

Period

Last paid: By whom L. Webster

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W M Porter

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Crab

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Camp Augusta

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Whitesides

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Taken Prisoner April 27. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C

Samuel Ward

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Camp Augusta.
By whom Capt. D. F. Arnold
Period 2 Yrs.

Last paid:
By whom C. F. Ives
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: In Parole Camp at Demopolis Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm [illegible] Whitfield

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186 1.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Discontinued June August 17 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Cotter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Crisp

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where Camp Livingston La
By whom Capt J. P. Brooks
Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. M. Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with train dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(662)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 1 | Ky.

Jno. H. Crist

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Spring Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27th 63.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

J. Hart

(0000) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Legion | Texas

Pvt James H Leach

, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

1863, L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(1 Regt [illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured [illegible]

Where captured [illegible], 186 .

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded [illegible], 186 .

[illegible]

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 278.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(839)

Chas. Gessner

Capt. & A.

(Confederate.)

C 1st Regiment Texas

C. & U. S. A.

Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

M. Ballade

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 1 Lieut. | Tex

James H. Leish

Pvt. Co. D 1 Regt. Tex. Vol.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured about 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 25

(000) J. A. Boyd

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C / Cav Texas

Jas A. Crisp
Pvt Co C / Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., May 7, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Texas

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
220

(6896) T. H. Wynn
Captain

(Confederate.)

C / Cav

James F Leigh

Pvt Co C / Ches Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 248

(Sgd) Allen Asst

(Confederate.)

C 1 Cav. Tex.

Jas. H. Crisp

Pvt. Co. C, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

305; sheet 8.

(2276)

J. W. Conard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C | Cav | Lex.

J. H. Crist

Private, Co. I, 11th Va. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible] dated

....., 186 .

Where captured Chancellorsville

When captured [illegible] 2d

Remarks: , 1863.

Name appears on return of troops, at James R. Crist

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. C. S."

Number of roll:

1423 sheet 10

[illegible]

C | (CONFEDERATE.) 1 Tex

James H. Crisp

Co C, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. 368

Greene

Copyist.

Crisp, William G.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036912	21	
2	9332	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

C

Williams's Regt

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt Dan H Simmons

Period 3 yrs or War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M M Potter Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.

William C. Crisp

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May, 1862.

Where Camp Cumberland

By whom Capt. Whitfield

Period 3 M 7 Days 562

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 25 May 562

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Watt

(642) Copyist

Crocker, George F.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368886	21	46140110
2	8953	21	44231244
3	9021	22	
4	9109	23	
5	9241	24	
6	9388	25	
7	9493	26	
8	9591	27	
9	9676	28	
10	9754	29	
11	9823	30	
12	9856	31	
13	49685514	32	
14	46551057	33	
15	53167	34	
16	602552	35	
17	45716442	36	
18	79675	37	
19	7052448	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George F. Loxsacker

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark. Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Jno H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt Patrick Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 4.100; equipments, $ 25.100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Dotter

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George F Crocker

Pvt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Lt J H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Crocker

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H. Crooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos H Crocker

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where Camp Confederate
By whom Capt Jno H Brocket
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Thos E Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in Camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Rose

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George W. Crocker

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible] Augustin Tex

By whom [illegible] A. Brock

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] E. Mason

To what time [illegible] 31

Present or absent [illegible], 1861.

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. Sgt. Crocker

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1862

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. W. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks On Extra duty since 5th of August 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sergt

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1861.
Where Camp Griffin Texas
By whom Capt. Mason
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra duty since 2 August 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

George W. Crocker

Pvt. , Co. G , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where San Augustine, 1861.

By whom Capt. Jno. H. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Not extra duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward H. Crocker

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec'r April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec'r, 186 .

Where San Augustine.

By whom Capt. Ware Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. R. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Taken prisoner Nov 27 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. M. Potter

Copyist

(845)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Corporal Forester

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] June [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Richmond [illegible], 186 1.

By whom Capt [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] Forester

To what time Dec 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On Camp's parole [illegible]
Captured Nov 6th & exchanged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible] Pate

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. 27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1

Where Camp Quitman, 1861.

By whom Capt Whitaker

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Whitfield

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Unarmed. Cartridge

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | | 24.

George Crockett

Pvt Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter's Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured October, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 2nd 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 18, part 37, page 24

(3356) J. Cary Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Legion | Texas

George Crowder

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(682)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured , 186 .

Where captured .

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 276.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(689)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

C 1 Legion Inf

Geo. Brock(en)

Put. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

Copyist.

Confederate.

Pvt. Co. F 1st Regt. Texas Cav.

George Crockett

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2

(4396)

J. W. Conard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | Capt. | Tex

Leo. Wiseman

11th Tex. Cav. Regt.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible] 2, 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible] 27, 1863.

When discharged [illegible] 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(600)

DeBoyd Capt.

(Confederate.)

C. S. A.

Lieut. Geo. Crockett
Co. C, 1st Regt. Ky Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 245

(1007) Allcraby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | [illegible]

[illegible]

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

[illegible], 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

[illegible]

Signs by mark

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. S. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V. on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll.

143; sheet 5

(2205)

[illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

C

Pvt. Geo. H. Crocker

Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(889c)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

Crocker, George H

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Crocker, George F.

Brockett, George

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brocker, George

Crofford N

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Crawford N

479

Cronk, Joseph

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368878	20	
2	8946	21	
3	9023	22	
4	9113	23	
5	9333	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Crouch

Farrier, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where Jacksonville Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's.

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $25 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W W Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Crouch

Farmer, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Mattock with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Joseph Cronk, Co. L, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John F. Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucien Crook

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt Hall & Lieut Reed

Period 2 Years

Last paid:

By whom A. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Wm C Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt Joseph Crouch, Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Apl 1, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Peterson
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Whitaker
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died June 9/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M W Potter

(642) Copyist

Crooks, Thomas J.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30372450	21
2	2521	22
3	2607	23
4	2682	24
5	2752	25
6	2822	26
7	2889	27
8	2951	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Crooks

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George N. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. R. Caffey Capt.

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Crooks

2 Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. J. T. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

W. A. Rogers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Crooks

2 Lt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Reilly

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Crooks

2d Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Nov 8, 186 4.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special detail.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Mosby Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas J. Crooks

2 Lieut., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where Paris Texas
By whom E. W. Patterson
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roby

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Crockett

2 Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to Aug 31, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When June 15, 186 3.

Where Paris Texas

By whom E. K. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed on Ordinance Dept Columbia Tenn April 16, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) W. M. Reedy Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Crocker

2 Sgt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where Paris, Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Law

To what time Apl 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Pouley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C

Thos. J. Crooks

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug ---, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Missing on scout June 28, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby Copyist

(842)

Brouson Jonathan

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brouson Jonathan

462

Crow, Alphonso M.,

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368879	21	
2	87477	22	
3	90772	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alphonso M. Crow

Pvt. Smith, } Capt. John H. Broocks' Company
Texas Cavalry.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy

Arks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $125 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potts

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alphonso M. Crow

Blksmith, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7, 186/.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Camp Weightman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alphonzo McCrow

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt John F. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on the 9 February 1862 on account of disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 9th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: Forgeries

Wm Porter

(662) Copyist

x 4153

Crowson Jonathan

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 3077	20	
2	3153	21	
3	3231	22	
4	3299	23	
5	2365	24	
6	3421	25	
7	3471	26	
8	3517	27	
9	3559	28	
10	46023141	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnathan Lowson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Crowson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas 186 2.

By whom Capt J Binns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnathan Crowson

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Bivvins

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnathan Grouson ×

Col, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M. Givins

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wildman

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Johnathan Lowson

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Divins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: missing at the battle of Davis Mill, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J N Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Coousson

Cpt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing at Davis's Mills December 31, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Hutchinson

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt J. Grayson, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Hickman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jonathan Lawson
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt J. M. Bivins
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave, left while on parole but is now exchanged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J Crowson

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Binns

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached with maj Stone

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., April 2, 1863, and delivered at City Point, Va., April 10, 1863.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"City Point, Va., April 10, 1863. Rec'd this 10th day April from Capt. L. H. Bisbee, Co. H, 9th Ver. Vol., four Hundred and fifty one Confederate Prisoners of War.—J. H. THOMPSON, *Capt. Comdg. City Point.*"

Number of roll:

81; sheet 10

(2004)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 1 | Tex

J. M. Crowson
Pvt. Co. K. 1 Regt. Tex

Appears on a Register of 27 Ga

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia,

Admitted Sept 17, 1863.
Disposition Sick Hosp
Date Sept 21 1863.
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 106, page 52.

Copyist.

Voucher No 27 To Sheet 9

[No. 18.]

COMMUTATION OF RATIONS.

From Sept 10 1863

To Sept 14 1863

J. E. Crowson

(Form No. 18.)

The Confederate States,

To [illegible] Division and Private [illegible] Pr 11

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CTS.
	For Commutation of rations while Traveling to his command 21 days from Sept 10th 1863 @ 80	2	40

Approved
By Command of
Lieut. Genl Hardee
D. G. Wheeler
A. D. C.

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

J. Crawford Pro ab't 15 days

Received at [illegible] on the 10th of Sept 1863

from [illegible]

[illegible] is full of the above. J. Crawford

Selma, Ala., May the 1st 1864.

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pr pants
One pr drawers
One Shirt
One Hat

L. Crowson,
Co H 1st Texas Legion Cav

Selma, Ala., Aug. 5th 1864.

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Witness
Lt. Jno

(1) Com Pr Pants
(1) Com Pr Drawers
(1) Com Shirt
(1) Com Jacket
(1) Com Hat

Co "H" 5th Ten Regt

454

Cruce, William R.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	2405	21
2		2543	22
3		2628	23
4		2704	24
5		2774	25
6		2850	26
7		2901	27
8		2964	28
9		3018	29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Cruce

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to April 62, 186-.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186-.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Geo. H. Patterson

Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Bruce

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. W. Satterwhite

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roaby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

William R. Cruel

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 - Aug, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 186 1.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. A. Ridley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Cruce

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 r.

Enlisted:

When Nov 8, 186 r.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

W A Roaby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Cruce

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. K. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roberts

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William K. Cruce

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hewer

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roberts Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William R. Cruce
1st Lt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1865.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. F. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. A. Roddy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William K. Cuel

Sgt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Toll

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

W A Reeley
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Cruse

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When Mch. 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom Capt. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Rosby Copyist

(842)

Cruice, W. R. X
Pvt. Co. G.
Whitfield's (Tex.?) Legion

27 Cav

Subject: furlough

Title of record: L. R. #2173

Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.

Date: Nov 16, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

1451

Cullom, William B.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	2458	20
2		2541	21
3		2625	22
4		2700	23
5		2770	24
6		2859	25
7		2906	26
8		2967	27
9	4687	1869	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Born Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Cullom

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 8 to Apr 30, 186 r.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 r.
Where Paris Texas
By whom George W. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Ranby

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

William B. Cullom

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862

Where Camp Texas

By whom Capt W. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. A. Copley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Cullom

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Camp Lamar, 186 2.

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W A Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Cullom

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186-

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186-

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. K. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186-

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Kelly

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B Cullom

Prt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186x.

Enlisted:

When Feb 8, 186x.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Heater

To what time Oct 31, 186x

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: missing on scout near Ripley, Miss Dec 24, 186x

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roddy Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William L. Cullum

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch, 186x.

Where Paint Texas

By whom G.W. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 21, 186x.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W A Keeley Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Cullom

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apl 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W A Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Cullom

Prt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on scout June 28/1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Roddy
Compiler

(968)

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Memphis, Tenn.—Deserters from rebel army.

Date [illegible], 186[illegible].

Place of residence:

County [illegible]

State [illegible]

Description:

Complexion [illegible]; hair [illegible]; eyes [illegible]

Height: ft. [illegible] in. [illegible]; age [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 3; page [illegible]

(000) [illegible]

Copyist

Cunningham, D. C.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham, David

x 4187

Cunningham David J.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371797	20	
2	1971	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

(

Kurd Cunningham

Sgt., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Muster [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When Muster, 186[illegible].

Where Camp Smith, Tex.

By whom Capt E. Mills

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

(642) M. M. Spellman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible], 186 [illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

(642)

Cunningham, Eugene

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036660	20	
	57258	21	
2	58505	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene Cunningham

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 21, 186.

Where Bentonville

By whom S. H. Calhoun

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks: Joined at Camp Murphy Nov. 9, by transfer from Capt. Hart's Company.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Heiland

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene Cunningham

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where Bentonville, Ark.

By whom S. H. Calhoun

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eugene Cunningham

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Bentonville, Ark.

By whom S. H. Calhoun

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Stoppage $3.-58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(642) Copyist.

1459

Curlee, Claiborne

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50873076	21	
2	31594	22	
3	32032	23	
4	33000	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Claborn Curlee

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R. Hawkins
Period 12 Months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Special Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Clairborne Curlee

Cpt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Williamson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

Claborn Curlee

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. W. Darrin

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Blaiborn Curlee

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divines
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On detached servic

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(662)

Curlee, John N.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037307	11	
2	3455	12	
3	3203	13	
4	3290	14	
5	3357	15	
6	3414	16	
7	3463	17	
8	3510	18	
9	3560	19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Curlee

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted: Mch 10, 186 .

When

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears on Col Nance

Parrott as J. M. Curlee

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson

Copyist

(8429)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Cusbee

Pvt., Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 2, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Cuttler

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Burrus

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J W Curlee

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Crivins
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted October 1st 1862.

Name appears on col Stones Roster as John W. Curlee

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Williamson

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Curlee

Capt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Burris

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Curlee

Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hunter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

C | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

John N Curlee

3 Corpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When May 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee A.A.G.M.

To what time Apr 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John N. Barlee

3 Corpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt J. M. Burns
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Cartlee

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. M. Binns

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

Burlee John W.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burlee John W.

Currey Augustus A.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Curry A. A.

Currey, Charles D.

Co. A-I., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367744	20	
2	7849	21	
3	7963	22	
4	8068	23	
5	8169	24	
6	37 4032	25	
7	4064	26	
8	4137	27	
9	4190	28	
10	4236	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Curry

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service on 7 Feb. 1862 by C. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Tex.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) R. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Curry

[illegible], Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted for the War

C. G. Hankins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stanley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. Texas.

C. D. Murray

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough.

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 1.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(643) _____ Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

C. S. Army

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. & Oct., 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb 1, 186 2.

Where Longfield, Tx.

By whom Lt. Hamilton

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Francis

To what time Aug. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Hough

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Curry

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 .

Where Jamesville

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In place of L. H. Master Co. (A)

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. Boswell

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Curry

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 7, 1862.
Where Dairyfield
By whom Capt. Hamblin
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hester
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. J. Brunell

(668) Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

Charles Cureey

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 7, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom R. J. Lee
To what time Apl. 30, 186 3.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Detailed in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Hewell

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Charles J. Curry

Pte, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186?.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 7

Where Dainesfield Tex, 1862.

By whom C. R. Hamblin

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time 6 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Russell

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Curry

Pt I

, Co. , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dates June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Dangerfield Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 2

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Courrier

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) O. J. Russell

Copyist

1 47

Curry, Isaac

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50037022	21	
2	0455	22	
3	0663	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Curry

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Curry

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) N. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Curry

Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., , 186 .

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1

Where Hallettsville , 1862.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital. Time not reported.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 1 Legion Inf

Isaac Curry

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Inf Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed . 1863.

No. 981

Amount $15.50

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 101

Copyist.

(685) 1917

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 27 Va. | 1 Legion Inf

Isaac Currie

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Inf Legion

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed , 1864

No. 4721

Amount $ 8.50

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 112

(981) Wm. Ballard Copyist.

5817

1 195

Currey, James A,

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50073097	20	
2	3741	21	
3	3828	22	
4	3901	23	
5	3973	24	
6	4047	25	
7	4115	26	
8	4173	27	
9	4255	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Curry

2 Lt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 186 .
Where Longview
By whom J. M. Wood
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. B. Driscoll
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Curry

Capt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Shawneetown

By whom Worden Capt

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

D. J. Stewart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Cerney

1 Lieut., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 16, 1862.

Where Daingerfield Tex

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. G. O.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. A Curry

1st Lt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Sangerfield. Tex.
By whom J. H. Cook
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. B. Sumrall

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Curry

Capt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. Oct., 1862.

Enlisted: When Feb. 10, 186 .

Where Danenfield

By whom J. H. Cook

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom T. L. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. O'Donnell

Copyist

(662)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in

at General Hospital,
Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not dated 186 .*

Remarks: Sick in hospital

*List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 18, 1862."

Book mark:

(862) J. W. Tilson

2168 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Curry

2 Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Inf. & A&S., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Dainsufuer
By whom Friend
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Hesler
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent from wound
rec Thompsons Station

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Duncan
Copyist

(663)

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. Texas.

James A. Currey

2. Lt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 1862.

Where Jamesfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Borrowed & in Hospital

Sumter

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

D. J. Sherrill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. A. Curry

2 Lt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 2.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom J. M. Coon

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom R. J. Lee

To what time Apl 30, 186 3.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded at Hospital Mch. 5.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) R. J. B. Stuart

Copyist

(Confederate.)

6 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Curry

2 Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom A. Cor
To what time Jan 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by order of Gen E. K Smith 30 Jan 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Strawn

Copyist

(963)

X

Curry, A. A.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant X

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374258	20	
2	4352	21	
3	4410	22	
4	4508	23	
5	4570	24	
6	4634	25	
7	4698	26	
8	4760	27	
9	4433 4370	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Commissioner of Pensions
(Source of communication.)

State of [redacted] Tex.

A. A. Curry
(Name.)

, Co. K, 27 Regt Tex. Cav.

For record of above named see
31
2333325

11-11-16
1:10

F.W.
Ft.

(Write nothing in this space.)

(Attach this end.)

Adj't Gen's

Nov. 11, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that A. A. Curry, private, sergeant and 3d lieutenant, Company K, 27th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted March 20, 1862, and on the company muster roll dated June 30, 64, last on file, he was reported present. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. McCain

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Chezzi

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 to Dec 31, 186 -.

Enlisted:

When Oct 31, 186 -.

Where Camp Groce

By whom J S Sentell

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to Gen Ambulance Dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(943) G. D. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 1862.

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(963) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Paroled [illegible]
Captured at Vicksburg
Oct 5 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 20, 1862.

Where Camp Scurry

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom C S Wright

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Davis Bridge Oct 5, 1862 Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(848) G O'Neil

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Avery

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Camp Clark
By whom A. S. Johnston
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Quinn
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. C. Wood
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Kinney

2 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Pocahontas
By whom Lt. Dowland
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. L. Curry

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 20, 1862.

Where Polk Co Ark

By whom J. D. Pickard

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Gen R. E. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. G. Weir

(843)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Curry.

3 Lt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 186 .
Where Pocahontas Ark
By whom Gen'l Price
Period War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. W. Hall

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C / Tex.

Augustus A Gurney

2 Sergt Co K / Texas

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(662)

Copyist.

Curry Andrew

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cary Andrew

Curry, J. G.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374289	20	
2	4286	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cavalry

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist

(945)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist

(642)

Cason James J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cason, James J.

584

Cypoa. George. L

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kirkes. George. L

Dabbs, Albert J.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD-NUMBERS.

1	50837616	21	
2	37644	22	
3	38405	23	
4	39221	24	
5	39944	25	
6	41017	26	
7	42118	27	
8	42207	28	
9	44233	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

65

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert J. Dabbs

25, Cor, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 18 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 18, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Brownlee
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Dussell

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert J. Dabbs

E, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 13, 1862.
Where Longview Tex.
By whom J. M. Scott
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry home
back horse Apl 15 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. L. Russell

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Albert C. Dabbs

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Jacksonville Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 April to Carry Horses to Arkt

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. J. Odonnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pt A. J. Dabbs

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom F. M. Evans

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Dept 15 Sept 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bussell

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Dabbs

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 18, 186 .
Where Longfield Texas
By whom J. Meek
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent in Texas without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

D. J. Dabbs Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Dabbs

Pvt, Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Dainsonfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave
Sent back to Texas with horses
Apl. 15. 1862 and failed to
return to the command since

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. & Sherrill

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Gabbs

Pt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186?.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

D. F. Russell

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Dabbs

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1862.

Where Sanjenfield Tex

By whom F. M. Cook

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom A. L. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Duncan

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

A. J. Fuller

Priv., Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence: Tyler Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brail-ford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll: 56

C. E. McLaughlin Appointment

(6394)

Daffern, Martin

Co L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Daffron, Martin

+ 523

Daffron, Martin

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373614	21	
2	3810	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Jaffers +

Pr, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Thomas Coffey
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: In Hospital at Columbus Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. J. C. Swanee

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Martin Daffron

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: died in hospital at Columbus Miss May

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. V. Powell

(662)

Copyist

Danl. H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Daniels Henry

Daniel B B

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Daniels B B

†

556

Daniels, B. B.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373065	20	
2	3184	21	
3	3216	22	
4	3282	23	
5	3348	24	
6	36 74444	25	
7	37 34554	26	
8	36 74487	27	
9	7403	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. B. Daniels

4 Corpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E. R. Hurst
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Promoted at Memphis Tenn Apr 24. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

B B Daniel

2 Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 2nd Lt
Genl May 8. 1862
near Corinth Miss.
1 Sergt 4th May to the
8 May 1862.
Signs Texas 2d Lt Comdy Co

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J N Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

B. B. Daniels

2 Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 2
Where Clarksville Texas.
By whom J W Birins
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(942)

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Daniel

2 Lt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Burris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 8, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

D. B. Daniels

2d Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 1 Feb 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J W. Divins
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Absent with leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

J (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Daniels

2Lt., Co. H, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 8 , 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank 1 Lieut

Date Mar 10 , 1862.

Age 26

Where born Ga

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(640) B. F. Stovall

Copyist.

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

R. T. Daniels

2nd Lt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ....., 186 .

Remarks: Dropped from the roll by order of Col Brooks.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(648) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

J | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Daniel

2 Lieut., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) A. G. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Daniels

2. Lieut., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkins Mills. Miss Oct. 25, 1862

Date of commission May 8, 1862.

Former service Sergt. Mor 10. Bn.

Appointed from Texas

Remarks: Tendered resignation & absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

A. J. Sewell

(948)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. B. Daniel

2d Lt. Co. H 27 Regt. Cav. Miss Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 8, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Bay

Copyist.

(835) 8784

(CONFEDERATE.)

D / Cav | Texas.

B. B. Daniell

Co. K. / Regt Cav Texas

Reorganized

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned

Sept. 3., 186 2.

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 470

T. Carl

Copyist.

(625)

(CONFEDERATE) | Texas

D | 27 Cav |

B. W. Daniels

Captain Whitfield's 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a REGISTER of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Registe: dated near Vicksville, Miss. June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into service 1st Sergt Mch 10, 1862.

Date of present appointment May 8, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Sangerfield Texas

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd
Copyist.

Hd Qrs 1st Texas Legion
Aug 11 1862

Approved & forwarded
J M Whitfield
Col

Hd Qrs 2d Brig 1st Div Army of Mississippi, Dept of the Tennessee, Camp near Tuscumbia Miss
Aug 12th 1862

Approved & respectfully forwarded.
Chas Clark
Lieut Col Comdg

Hd Qrs Army of the West,
Tupelo Miss Aug 14th 1862
Approved & respectfully forwarded
T. Price
Maj Gen

Hd Qrs as above
Chattanooga Aug 15th 1862

Respectfully forwarded
Braxton Bragg
Gen Comdg

Hd Qrs Army of the West,
Tupelo Miss Aug 14th 1862
Approved & respectfully forwarded
T. Price
Maj Gen

Hd Qrs as above
Chattanooga Aug 15th 1862

Respectfully forwarded
Braxton Bragg
Gen Comdg

Recorded on page 106
Aug 16th

Aug 17/62

W. H. S. Daniel

2nd Lt. Co. A. 1st Texas Cavalry

Tendering his resignation

27 Cav

upon Surgeons Certificate

Hd Qrs Army of the West,
Tupelo Miss Aug 14th 1862
Approved & respectfully forwarded
T. Price
Maj Gen

Hd Qrs as above
Chattanooga Aug 15th 1862

Respectfully forwarded
Braxton Bragg
Gen Comdg

Recorded on page 106
Aug 16th

Hd Qrs 1st Texas Legion
Aug 11 1862

Approved & forwarded
J M Whitfield
Col

Hd Qrs 2d Brig 1st Div Army of the Tennessee, Camp near Tuscumbia Miss
Aug 12th 1862

Approved & respectfully forwarded. On account of sickness in the family of this Lieut Daniel has been inefficient in the discharge of his duties. The resignation is therefore recommended

Louis Hebert
Brig Gen Comdg
Brigade
Hd Qrs 2d Brig 1st Div Army of the Tennessee
Aug 13th

Respectfully forwarded
Chas Clark
Lieut Col
Comdg

RECORD DIVISION
WAR DEPARTMENT.
REBEL ARCHIVES.

P & P Saltillo Miss August 11th 1862

To the

Secretary of War C.S.A

After due deliberation I have come to the Conclusion to Resign thinking it will be for the good of the Confederate States. And perhaps for myself on account of a chronic ulcer upon my leg upon exercise it Inflames and becomes exceedingly painful. I therefore hereby tender my Resignation to take effect immediately

Wm Daniel 2d Lt Co H
Whitfield 1st Texas Cavalry
Legion

My address is Clarksville
Red River county Texas

appmt
J. B. Brown
J. W. Hollis
W. F. Clark
Board

L. C.
Evidence

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Lieut B B Daniel of the 1st Texas Legion having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that he is incapable of performing the duties of a soldier especially in infantry service on account of chronic ulceration of the leg of several years continuance and that in consequence thereof he is in my opinion unfitted for duty I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in infantry service

J J Roberts Surgeon
1st Texas Legion

Daniel B. Cb.

2 Lt Co H,

: 17 Lexington.

I certify that the foreing named articles were Lost at Counsil Bluffs for want of Transportation. Three coffee pots five Frys pans four camp Kettles 1 Iron pot 1 oven 1 lid 3 wall tents 4 sibley tents 5 common tents

B B Davis 2nd Lt Mounted Rifles

Daniels D B

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Daniels B B

+ 508

Daniels Henry

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374334	21
2	4354	22
3	4735	23
4	4515	24
5	4591	25
6	4655	26
7	4755	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: J

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. Dunn +

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Pitt County

By whom J D Copeland

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on account of Sick Wife

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) G. O. Work

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in hosp.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist

(642)

D | (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

A Davis

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862

Where Polk Co Miss, 1862

By whom + E. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) G W Neil

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A Rivers

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 20, 1862.
Where Camp Clark
By whom J D Cockrell
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom T A Dexter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name above on Col Rams Report" as Henry Rivers

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G O Ward
Copyist

(863)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Davis

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Abiny Davis

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 20, 1862.
Where Pocahontas Ark
By whom Lt. Overland
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Paulin
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent
Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Watt

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

† Daniel

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 20, 1862.
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J. D. Calvert
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. Carter
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted at Okolona Miss Feb 20 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

Danebee Dewitt Co

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Danehy Dewitt Co.

Daniel H.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Daniels Henry

371

Dansby, Dewitt C.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
I Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516 9950	20	
2	37 0021	21	
3	0229	22	
4	0490	23	
5	0612	24	
6	0739	25	
7	0765	26	
8	0822	27	
9	0870	28	
10	0925	29	
11	0977	30	
12	4423 8256	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dewitt C. Lunsby

Pvt., Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

, Sept. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Halletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 75 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(866) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

Dewit C. Danahee

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service at Camp Weightman, Ark., from Nov. 13th 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dewitt C. Dunstee

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Huntsville, Tex.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Musgrove
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detached as Commissary sergeant.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Levit C. Dansbee

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 27 Cav. Texas.

DeWitt C. Lansbee

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hisler

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Leuit W. Lambert

Lieut., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(843) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewith C. Lansdell

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. H. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. W. L. Wiatt

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Huntsville
By whom Lt. Col. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detailed service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. Texas.

D. W. Dansby

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hawkinsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached Service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. L. Lansby

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hillsboro, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed service at Brigade Headquarters.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 27 Cav. | Texas.

D. W. Lunsford

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 4, 1861.

Where Hunterville

By whom Lt. Smithfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Extra duty wagon master.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozeth

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dewit C. Dunbar

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hawkinsville, Tex.
By whom J. L. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent x

Remarks: Extra duty

x Name does not appear on column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. In May it was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1864, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bazarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

L. Lawby

Pvt. Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Navarro County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(6.89c)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. C. Danahee

Co. D. 1st Tex Leg

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for ....., 1863.

Date ..... Aug 26., 1863.
Occupation .....
Wag Master

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From ..... Sept 1 ....., 1863.
To ..... July 31., 1863.
Months .....
Days .....

Rate of pay 25 ℳ .....
Signature .....
Remarks: .....

Roll No. 530

GREEN.
Copyist.

Darby Thomas

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Darby Thomas

✓ 573

Darby, John L.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

R. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50378653	21	
2	5799	22	
3	5964	23	
4	6033	24	
5	6057	25	
6	6137	26	
7	6182	27	
8	6220	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt John L. Darby

....., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order of Major Gal Edw Van Dorn to Co. F. Apl. 15. 1862.

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. Stinnett

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

3	27 Cav.	Texas.

John F Martin

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 1862.

Where Camp near Vicksburg

By whom Lieut Jones

Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Detailed on cavalry

x Name appears in column of Names

Present cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

d | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John F Darby

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John L Lusby

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Pitch 11, 186 .

Where Amusement Car.

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas Vol. 15th

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(843) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Private

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. L. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Infantry

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1 [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible] 30, 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

Darby, F. A.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Darby, Thomas

†

375

Darby, Thomas

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036765 4	21
2	7744	22
3	7851	23
4	7965	24
5	8070	25
6	8166	26
7	8255	27
8	8339	28
9	8422	29
10	8502	30
11	8587	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number " personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Darby

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McCulloch

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. D. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 40

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Darby

Prt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Dangerfield, Texas

By whom D. F. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Texas Infantry

Capt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where Camp Field, Tex.

By whom T. C. Hawkins

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom A. Frazer

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted as private

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Stough

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Darby

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with Lancers

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642) B. P. Stroughton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]
Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Bailey

Corp., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____ Aug 4, 1861.
Where Caldwell Co. Tex.
By whom J. P. Hunt Lieut
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. P. Marcus
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. | [illegible]

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough. Copyist.

(665)

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Darby

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Bairdfield

By whom C. R. Watkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom D. A. Foster

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. 27 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Darby

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 .

Where Caingerfield

By whom L. R. Stockton

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Army

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Hough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Ark. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Darby

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Camperfield
By whom R. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Lt. J. J. Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

+

G. A. Smith

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May, 1864.

Enlisted:
When May, 1861.
Where Springfield
By whom Capt. Whitfield
Period 3 years.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent this muster
ed

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. U. Slaugh.
Copyist

(642)

Downey W. L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Downey, William L.

Davis Alf

Co. –, 27 Texas Cavalry.

I & S. (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sgt. Major | Sergt. Maj.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367620	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Bone Mark:

See also Capt Nelson's Ind't for Ga Bor.

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alf Davis

Co. H, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Major Lane, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When May 16, 186 2

Where Griffin Ga

By whom T. M. Nelson

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. T. Sibley, Maj

To what time Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Driscoll

Copyist.

(242)

Davis, Anthony

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Jr 2 Lieut | Jr 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374268	21	
2	4401	22	
3	7530	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number " personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Smith

2nd Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick at Enough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

T. S. West

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Terry Carr

2d Lt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Wounded in front of Richmond June 27 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

Copyist

J (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Anthony Davis

2 Lt F, Co. K, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Meridian, Miss June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B L Odonnell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anthony Davis
2 Lt. Co. K. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 20, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

(1926) T. Law

Copyist.

Davis Augustus

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371036	21	
2	1146	22	
3	1308	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus Davis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 18, 1862.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Hainsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Camps

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(2445) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus A. Tull

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1862.

Where Brownsville

By whom E. H. Moseley

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Augustus Lair

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Died August 10th 1862 at Aldridge

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist

(642)

Davis, Elezer

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368889	21
2	89546	22
3	90225	23
4	91119	24
5	92555	25
6	95996	26
7	94999	27
8	95977	28
9	97216	29
10	47246196	30
11	44285345	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 27 Ga. | Tn

Eleager Davis

Pvt. Co. C, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( ) Copyist

1371

(Confederate)

27 Cav.	Texas.

Pvt. Eliezer Davis, Co. Q

Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom J. H. K. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Ark.

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 8th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Slater

(Roll)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eleazer Davis

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John R Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W M Potter
Copyist.

(643)

I (Confederate.) 27 Cav. Texas.

Eleazer Davis

Pvt Co. L, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 15, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John T. Brooks
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ebenezer Davis

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where San Augustine Co
By whom Capt Bird & Crockett
Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:
By whom A. Foster
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(842) Copyist

D

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Elazar David

Pvt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 15, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt F. H. Brock

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. H. Brock

To what time Dec. 31st 1862.

Present or absent present, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(662) W. R. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Elezar Davis

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt D. N. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ellis Sims

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted: [illegible], 186 /.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Tulia a prisoner of war paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pool

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eleazer Sams

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 186 .
Where Camp Augusta
By whom Capt Butler for recruits
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt H. G. Butler
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present
Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. U. Potter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eleazer Davis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Bat of Thompsons Station Mch 5

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642)

Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the Federal forces and reported to Major N. G. Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prisoners at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Remarks:

, 186 .

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg. December 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety seven in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War.*"

Number of roll:

12; sheet

(369b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 1st Cav. Texas

E. Davis
Pvt. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
3

J. P. Sprecher

(662)

Copyist.

+

Davis, Francis H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368890	21	
2	8957	22	
3	9026	23	
4	9120	24	
5	9257	25	
6	9399	26	
7	9500	27	
8	9598	28	
9	9681	29	
10	9705	30	
11	9828	31	
12	9870	32	
13	47248719	33	
14	44256092	34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis H. Davis

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Col. Wm. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 2[illegible] 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. W. Potter

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 27 Cav. | Texas.

Francis H. Davis

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas.

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) M. C. Cater

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

Henry Davis

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y Feby

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt. John H. Crockett

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. E. Mason

To what time Dec 31

Present or absent Present, 1861.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(843) W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Clay

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 1861.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Jno H Reese

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Q.M. Potter

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Cpl, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 13, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. J. D. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt F. A. Hester

To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furlough Sick Sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Henry Davis, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Hester

To what time Febry 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt, Co H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. A. Brooks
12 mos
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Wounded at Iuka a prisoner of War paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Sams

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where Camp Austin
By whom Capt J. O. Brown

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt H. C. Butler
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: One detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. T. Hooster

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time April [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where Camp Pickens

By whom A. N. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pitts

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Wm. T. Watts

Mc ----, Co. E ----, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June ----, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1 ----, 186 1.

Where Camp Augusta Ga ----

By whom Capt J. H. Crumbie ----

Period 12 mo ----

Last paid:

By whom Capt Z. M. Smith ----

To what time Oct 31 ----, 186 3.

Present or absent Absent ----

Remarks: Absent with Train Temporarily Dismounted ----

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ----

(Sig.) W. W. Watts

Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled by the Federal forces and reported to Major N. G. Watts, C. S. A., Agent for Exchange of Prisoners at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg, December 2, 1862, of Capt. W. W. Bickford, agent for the United States for the exchange of Prisoners of War, the foregoing list of Prisoners heretofore paroled—one hundred and ninety seven in number. N. G. WATTS, *Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War.*"

Number of roll:

12; sheet

(3696)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 Cav. Texas.

Henry Davis
Pvt. Co. C. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862: who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

3

J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

(652)

Davis Gardner

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	59369121	20	
2	9258	21	
3	9398	22	
4	9501	23	
5	9599	24	
6	9662	25	
7	9802	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom Capt Dan'l Brown

Period Till Jan 1, 63

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Peter

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where San Antonio Tex, 1862.

By whom (Lieut.) F. Brooks

Period Dec 7th 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. M. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt. Spr Barnes
Period 3 mo. 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Dp Brooks

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom Lieut E. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital

Month & Fifty Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Jno H Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Preston
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on Scout 25 Dec 1862 Captured & paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gardner Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. H. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and paroled at Shipley Dec 26 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Carter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Arthur Davis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When April, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. [illegible]
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time April, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner & paroled
25 Dec 62 Went home &
since has gone to Mexico

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

W. W. Potter
Copyist

(642)

Davis, G. X

Co. C, 1st Tex. Legn.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3074 page 1

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Davis George W.

Co. A., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50037	30799	21
2		31556	22
3		32344	23
4		33011	24
5		33677	25
6		44222	26
7		44772	27
8		55188	28
9		55611	29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Davis

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 Months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J W Walkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Davis

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J Irvine
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty in Quarter Masters Department.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Davis

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist

(642)

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

George Davis

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

George Davis

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Davis

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 27th Cav. | Texas.

George W Davis
Capt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee
To what time 30 Apl, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Not entitled to pay for horse from 6th June to 30th Jany 63. Absent with leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. N. Watkins
Copyist

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

George W Davis

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt J. M. Binns
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service at Demopolis Ala.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(8422)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Davis

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Binns

Period 12 Months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached with Maj Stone

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Williamson

Copyist

Selma, Ala., Aug 30th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

(1) Coat P. Pants
(1) Coat P. Drawers
(1) Coat Shirt
(1) Coat Jacket
(1) Coat Hat

P. W. Davis
Co "H" 1st Texas Legion

Davis, Henry

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davis, Francis H.

✓ 524

Davis, Henry

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3036992	21	
2	27 0000	22	
3	0250	23	
4	0555	24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 2 Regt Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt. ..., Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark. Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield.

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $100 00; equipments, $ 8 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Captain.

(886)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kalletsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom Lt. Searcy
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(562) Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Lewis

....., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ....., 186 .

Remarks: Discharged.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

.....

(863) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

V 336

Davis, Marcellus

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50396918	20	
2	92566	21	
3	93995	22	
4	95666	23	
5	95976	24	
6	97210	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Bone Mark: _____

V

See also _____

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

Nicholas Jarvis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. Scott Barnes

Period 12 mos. or War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) Wm Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcellus Davis

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt J. W. Brooks

Period [illegible] for 1862

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick since [illegible] Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcellus Davis

Pvt, Co E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period Till the War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(643) Copyist

(Confederate)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcellus Davis

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Jno Brooks

Period Life

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcellus Davis

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 62, 1862.
Where San Augustus
By whom Lt. Jno. N. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sent to hospital in June '62 - Guard from Since Supposed to be dead

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marcellus Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & April, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July, 186 2.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Broocks

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died October 1862 Oktahoma Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Pate

Copyist

Davis, Jesse

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

N (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50373681	21	
2	5895	22	
3	5963	23	
4	6031	24	
5	6086	25	
6	6136	26	
7	6181	27	
8	6219	28	
9	6259	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Joint Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Jessie Davis

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to Apl. 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order of Brig. Gen. Earl Van Dorn C.S.A. Apl. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) A. J. Stovall

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Henry Hamil

Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 to Oct 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 10, 186 .
Where Marshall Tex
By whom Recruiting Officer
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

2d | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

[illegible] [illegible]

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible]; 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Dawson

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 .

Where Danger Fort Tex

By whom J M Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Teamster detailed 6th Aug.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. D. Mayfield Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

H. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862 and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(982) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Jesse Davis

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1862.

Where Springfield Ark.

By whom Capt Strickland

Period 2 yrs or war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Drake

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Enlisted Oct 10th 1862 at Springfield Ark. Ordered to this Company by Gen Marshall Miss but never came, but went to Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

No. 305

Paid ..... 186..

.....

.....

From ..... 186.. to ..... 186..

Pay, - - $ .....

.....

Farrow & Denarti, printers, Mobile, Ala.

The Confederate States, Dr.

To [illegible]

Company [illegible] Regiment [illegible]

	DOLLARS.	CTS.
For Monthly pay from [illegible] 186[illegible] to [illegible] 186[illegible]		
being [illegible] months [illegible] days, at [illegible] per month,	[illegible]	00
For [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Deduct due		
Amount paid,	$122	00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on [illegible] Descriptive List.

[illegible]

Certificate by Capt [illegible]

Received [illegible] this 21st day of [illegible] 186[illegible] from Capt [illegible] Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of One Hundred & Twenty two 00/100 Dollars, being the amount, and in full of the above account.

[Signed Duplicates.]

[illegible]

Witness,

[illegible]

Davis, H.
Co K. Gen Legion
1st
27 Cav

Detailed 503
Cl. 22

L R # 1851
A. M. vE. La.

Davis, J.

Co.N.

1st Texas.Legion. 27 Cav

Subject: Descriptive lists.

Title of record: S.O.223/1

Dept of the West---Johnston

Date: Oct 23, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

387

Davis, N. T.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50378022	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. J. Davis

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug 10, 1861.
Where Camp Nigle Tex
By whom Lt. Keyworth
Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lee
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent dismounted

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas [illegible] and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861. With [illegible] companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of [illegible] companies April 6, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roxby
Copyist

Richmond, Va., May 25th 1861.

RECEIVED of *J. C. GRAHAM*, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One (1) Shirt
One (1) Pr Drawers
One (1) " Pants
One (1) Jacket
One (1) Hat

Robert F Davis
Private Co G 1st Regt Ty Cav Legion

Selma, Ala., May the 13th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company: and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.] Pvt Ala Cav

A. T. Davis Private

Co G 4th Regt Legion Cav

Davis Robert H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503691227	21	
2	92599	22	
3	95999	23	
4	95012	24	
5	96047	25	
6	96803	26	
7	97760	27	
8	45317604	28	
9	3546127	29	
10	4705344	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert E. Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 4, 1862.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt. Bros & Enoch
Period 1 Yr. or Dur. War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies. A fifth [illegible] increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Pooles

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert H. Davis

Pvt, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, Feb & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. Herrock
Period Ten 7 - Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

I

Robert H. Davis

Cav., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. W. Brooks

Period July 1st 1862

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick + + +

+ Roll torn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert E Lane

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. T. Brooks
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Confederate hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert R Davis

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom Capt Wm R Brooks

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. M. Potter

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

9 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert E Davis

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Antonio Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. E. Hunter
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible], 186[illegible]
To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist

(642)

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Alton, Ill., joined, escaped, discharged and died, to explain alterations in Return for July, 1862.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Corinth Miss

When captured June 1, 186

Remarks: Exchanged July 19

Number of roll:

20

(639b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D. Texas

Robt. N. Davis

Private 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Alton Military Prison, Alton, Ill., to Vicksburg, Miss., Sept. 23, 1862, to be exchanged.

Roll dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Corinth Miss

When captured June 1, 186 2.

Remarks:

Roll indorsed: "Exchanged. Aiken's Landing, Nov 11, 1862.—
WM. H. LUDLOW, *Lt. Col. & Agent for Exchange.*"

Number of roll:

70½ sheet 19 (232?) 89

Copyist.

(6576)

(Confederate.)

Fed

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received and discharged at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from July 10 to 21, 1862.

Roll dated , 186 .

Where captured

When captured

Received , 186 .

Discharged , 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

181 5 sheet

(2000)

Copyrd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 1 Lt | Tex.

R. H. Davis

Pvt. Co. B 1 Tex Lgt.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Jan 7, 1863.
Dated Feb 7 1863.

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

Attached to Hospital:
When ....., 186 .
How employed .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....
Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

J Reeder

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

R. H. Davis

Pvt

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted Feb 3, 1865.

Returned to duty Feb 9, 1865.

Furloughed ----------, 186 .

Transferred ----------, 186 .

Died ----------, 186 .

Deserted ----------, 186 .

Discharged ----------, 186 .

Remarks: ----------

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page 86.

J. Mason

Copyist.

(835) 1841

(CONFEDERATE.)

D / 1 Leg. /

R H Davis *

Pvt Co B 1 Leg

Appears on 2nd Pvt Co.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

* Entry cancelled.

Book mark: .....

(668) J. Swanks Copyist.

Davis, William R.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5027 4818	21
2	4894	22
3	4960	23
4	5011	24
5	5060	25
6	5105	26
7	5149	27
8	5190	28
9	46527391	29
10	49688544	30
11	46551087	31
12	60 2581	32
13	45759253	33
14	91 8659	34
15	79 6810	35
16	46140126	36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also W. R. Davis, Brush Battalion

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Mrs Lula Davis Burns, Dallas
(Source of communication.)
Texas - 216 N. Brighton Ave.
William Russell Davis
(Name.)
pvt ?, Co. ..... Reg't
resident of Hallettsville, Lavaca Co.
(Texas?)

I sent made William R. Davis
Co L 27 Tex Cav - Whitfield's Legion -
& Bruce Batty C. S. A.

Archives Div
Anything later
6-23-17.
11

Nothing add found
6-27-17
9 30

Harley
HN

Form No. 147-1—A. G. O.
Rev. Dec. 15-16—10,000.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Lewis

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862

Enlisted:

When August, 186 2

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. C. Hutchins

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Pears

Pvt, Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Nov 2, 186 2

Where Texas

By whom E. F. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Nelson
Copyist

(642)

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

William R. Davis

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas.

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time never paid '86.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Sloan

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

William F. Gates

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) F. Edson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. L. Davis

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When January 2, 1862
Where Hartsville Tex.
By whom E. P. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hunter
To what time June 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Vasen
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. R. Eakins

Pvt, Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Missing in action Sept 27 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Gaines

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When January 2, 1863
Where Tarrant Co. Tex.
By whom E. T. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Keith
To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent Captured by scouting party near Ft. Pike Texas April 7th 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Nelson Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm P Davis

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 12, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt E R Hawkins
Period 1 Year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Wm Dexter
To what time June 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave Since June 10 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

J. A. Nelson Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D. 1. Brig. Inf.

W. R. Lewis.

Pvt. 1. Ten. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Sept. 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 92.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

C. Kaptuwsky
Copyist.

(889)

(Confederate.)

7 | / | 64

William K. Davis

Pvt. 1st Confederate

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Captured near Franklin Springs

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

(Copy.)

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D / 1 Legion / Texas

William R Davis

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(662) L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt Co L 1st Regt Texas Cav

Wm L Davis

Pvt Co L 1st Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allready

Copyist.

(839)

Confederate.

D 1 Cav. Tex.

Wm. F. Davis

Pvt. Co. L. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Nov. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(1326) J. H. Conard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Lieut. | Tex.

Wm. R. Lewis
Capt. Co. F. 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 27, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Paroled

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(600) I. A. Boyd Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated ..... 186 .

Where captured .....

When captured ..... 1863.

Remarks: .....

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. P. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

1423 sheet 5

1864

J. Brewer

Captain

No 631 paid Oct 14 1862.

J R Davis Inmate

Co L 1 Texas Legion

From 21 of Mch 1862.

To 31 of Aug 1862

Pay, $ C S

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

C. S. [illegible] ans / mule ..... D.

Texas Legion

	DOLLARS.	CTS.
For Monthly Pay, from 2 / Mch 186 2 to 31 / Aug		
186 2, being five Months 9 Days,	63	61
at 12 # per Month, - - - - - - - -		
Balance Due, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
Amount Paid, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	63	61

I Certify, That I have endorsed this Payment on Wm N Davis private

..... Description Roll.

E. A. Banks,

maj A Quartermaster.

Received, at Jackson Miss this 1st day of Oct

1862, of Major E. A. Banks, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of Sixty three

..... Dollars

and 61 Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: [Signed Duplicates.]

Wm N Davis

mark

Davis William T.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50173599	20	
2	47443	21	
3	38330	22	
4	39661	23	
5	40855	24	
6	4109	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

J 27 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Davis

I Cav., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Moseley
Period 12 Ms

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Scarrell
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Davis

3 Cav., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield, Tex.
By whom J. M. Cook.
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Pressell

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Davis

2 Sgt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Augr Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 18, 1862.

Where Sansenfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) D. F. Russell

Copyist

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Davis

Pte, Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. - Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Longfield, Tx, 186 .

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war. Taken at Jackson, Miss. Sept. 20. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) D. F. Bennett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Davis

Pte, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. McCook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Prisoner of war

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Davis

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Paxinosfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom, 186
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave
captured and paroled Sept. 19
1862 at Iuka Miss. and failed
to return to the command

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

D. L. Stanley
Captain

(642)

Dean John Jr.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dean, John Jr.

Dean John Sr.

Co. 6, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Deen John Sr.

Dean, Hamilton R.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036891	21	
2	9000	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hamilton R Dees

Pvt, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Arks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 186/.

Where Starville Texas

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Arks

By whom Capt John H Broocks

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 5

Valuation of horse, $ 100; **equipments,** $ 5 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Odell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Hamilton R Dean

Pvt, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 186 1.

Where Starville Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Shot himself accidentally 30 Dec 1861 in Cherokee Nation while with his Company pursuing Indians Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(842) Copyist.

Deen, John Jr.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036912	21
2	9261	22
3	9401	23
4	9504	24
5	9601	25
6	9684	26
7	9761	27
8	9829	28
9	9891	29
10	44238246	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Smith Jr.

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jno D Brooks

Period 2 yrs or War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick at Austin Ark the 2d April 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. W. Carter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt John Jean Jr., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar — June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apl 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Lt. J. T. Woods

Period 3 Yrs or War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Tents in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. W. Porter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. John Dean Jr.

Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Aug 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 186 .

Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. U. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. John Dees Jr.

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J.H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W.W. Lotter

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dean Jr †

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt Jno D Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom P Hester

To what time 8-31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(968)

Copyist

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Lee

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March

Where San Augustine, 1862.

By whom Capt J. H. Havrick

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. J. Lester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Lee

R ..., Co. C ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When April, 186 2.

Where San Augustine Co.

By whom A. K. Waterbury

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm C Porter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Lisa

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 186 2.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Whitfield
Period 2 Yrs. or War

Last paid:
By whom Capt Whitfield
To what time Dec 63, 186 3.

Present or absent present
Remarks: Brigade Band

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pettus

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

Private Joshua Lewis

Pvt., Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Smith County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
37

O. E. McLaughlin
Copyist.

(639c)

Deen, John Sr

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036892	20	
2	8958	21	
3	9027	22	
4	9123	23	
5	9260	24	
6	9400	25	
7	9502	26	
8	9600	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Allen

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Starrville Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendesvous 450

Valuation of horse, $75.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt John Deen

Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When Dec 14, 186 1.

Where Marvill Texas

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom 12 mos

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W W Lotter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dean

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 1861.

Where Starrville Texas

By whom Capt John T Brooks

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W W Porter Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Sims Jr

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where Harris Co.

By whom Capt Bird Evans

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom Thos. Wilson

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick at Austin Aug 12 1862 Sat afterwards detailed by Ser-Maj Cummings to Carry horses home

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dean

Pvt., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 18, 1861.

Where Stanville Texas

By whom Capt. H. Brouch

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. Mahan

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined Regt Left with Regt Miss River

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. M. Rodes

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt John Iles, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 18, 186 1.

Where Starville Texas

By whom Capt W Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Dec 28, 186 1.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick west of Mississippi river

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. W. Lotter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sobel, Sam

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 18, 1861.
Where Starville Texas
By whom Capt J. B. Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt W. E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick west Miss River

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Jeans Sr

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1st, 1861.
Where Terrell Tex
By whom Lt Jno Crooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Lt Foster
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent? present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist

(842)

Deen, Richard S.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sr 2 Lieutenant | Sr 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50365865	20	
2	8983	21	
3	9003	22	
4	9212	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number " personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard D. Dean

2 Lt. Co. { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy, Ark., Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 16, 186/.

Where Sandy Creek Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 125.00; equipments, $ 40.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Dew

2d Lt Sr, { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John L. Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Richard S. Deen

27th, Co. C., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San. Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John K Brooks
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Porter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Q | **27 Cav. Texas.**

Richard J Sim

Staff, Co. to, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom J. E. Brown
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. S. Edwards
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in battle of Elk Horn died of his wounds Mch 18 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(842) Copyist

Delaney Theophilus B.

Co. E & D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Delaney Theophilus B.

Delaney, Jeremiah

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371037	20	
2	1207	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jeremiah Delany

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom W.H. Moseworthy
Period Limit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present x

Remarks: x Name appears in Column of "Names Present" as Jeramiah Delaney.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B. Mustain
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jeremiah Leaney

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom J. H. Dimmitt

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 16th 1862 @ Camp near Purcellville Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(662)

Copyist

Delaney, John W.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370023	17
2	0131	18
3	0338	19
4	1012	20
5	1127	21
6	1240	22
7	1821	23
8	1394	24
9	1469	25
10	1548	26
11	1626	27
12	1702	28
13	44233186	29
14		30
15		31
16		32
17		33
18		34
19		35

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Dept. Tenn. Comm.

(Source of communication.)

Joel T. Delaney Co. E. Whitfields Legion Miss. Mtg. Inf. cav.

(Name.)

Also borne John W Sgt. Co. D. T. E. 27 Batt. cav. also known as Whitfields Legion, enl. Aug. 29. 61, at Jasper Fla. by Capt B. H. Norsworthy, and present many June '64 last roll on file Fla. war record show him surrendered at Citronelle Ala. May 4. 65 and paroled as Jackson Miss. May 13. 65.

Jany 5. 16.

J. T. T.

E. W. B.

Form No. 447-1—A. G. O.
Rec. May 10-16—5,000.

0440

July 6, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that J. W. Delaney, sergeant, Companies D and E, 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as Whitfield's Legion), C.S.A., enlisted August 29, 1861; was surrendered at Citronelle, Alabama, May 4, 1865, and was paroled at Jackson, Mississippi, May 1[illegible], 1865.

H. P. McCain

The Adjutant General.

Form No. 134—A. G. O.
M.M. Jan. 29-16—200,000.

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Delaney

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Hook mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Delaney

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Ben. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Delaney

Pvt., Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Nanneting

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 24, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W Delaney

1st Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tx
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses April 14, '62 fr. Desdre.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Delaney

5th Sgt Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain Copyist

(648)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Lacy

Sgt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Central Texas

By whom W Abernathy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom C C Mann

To what time April 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Decatur Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. M. Delaney

5th Sgt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 186 .

Where Jasper Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time Jan 1, 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Texas with horses from Des Arc Ark

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Delany

W Sgt, Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Oct & Nov ....., 1862.

Enlisted:
When ..... Aug 21 ....., 1861.
Where ..... Jacksboro .....
By whom ..... R. W Loughery .....
Period ..... 12 mos .....

Last paid:
By whom ..... T. E. Warren .....
To what time ..... Jan 1 ....., 186 .

Present or absent ..... Present .....

Remarks: .....
Name thus on Co. Muster
Roll, Present as
John H. Delany .....
.....
.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. B. Mustain

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Mansfield

(642) Copyist

D | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Delaney

Sergt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lt R. J. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Corporal

Private, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Mayfield

(642) 1 7

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[redacted]

[redacted], Co. [redacted], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [redacted], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [redacted], 186[illegible].

Where [redacted]

By whom [redacted]

Period [redacted]

Last paid:

By whom [redacted]

To what time [redacted], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [redacted]

Remarks: [redacted]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [redacted]

[redacted]

(648)

Copyist

D (Confederate.)
27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

J. H. Delaney

5 Sergt, Co. C, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jasper Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss, May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
56
(889c)

C. C. McLaughlin
Copyist.

Delaney, Theophilus C.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50070077	27	45918664
2	0150	28	46140131
3	0337	29	
4	1013	30	
5	1128	31	
6	1256	32	
7	1336	33	
8	1417	34	
9	1456	35	
10	1565	36	
11	1641	37	
12	1717	38	
13	44286108	39	
14	4968 8608	40	
15	4575 9257	41	
16	55 1151	42	
17	4660 2536	43	
18	4579 6807	44	
19	4652 7358	45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tobe C. Delaney

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper, Tex.
By whom B. H. Norsworthy
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Left sick at Camp Weightman, Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tolo W. Delaney

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Benj. H. Norworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Theophilus B. Haney

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 29, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Tobias C. Delaney

1 Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:
When Aug 29, 1861.
Where Jasper Tx.
By whom B.H. Norsworthy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. C. Delaney

1 Corp, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. C. Lilaney

P. T., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Fairfield Texas

By whom B. H. Polk

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T C Delaney

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When 1 Oct 29, 1861.
Where Austin Texas
By whom R H Abernathy
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom T E Mann
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded Captured & paroled by the enemy at the Battle of Iuka 19th Sept 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T C Talley

Pvt, Co. E, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 21, 186 .

Where Lavaca Texas

By whom J. B. H. Mounthy

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom T E Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured and Paroled at Sulfur Sept 17, 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Mountain

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

---------- , Co. ------ , 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---------- , 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ---------- , 186 .

Where ----------

By whom ----------

Period ----------

Last paid:

By whom ----------

To what time ---------- , 186 .

Present or absent ----------

Remarks: ----------

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ----------

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. C. Livesay

Pvt, Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Kaufman Co
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carter's Cr. Miss Apr 27, 1863 + Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 _____

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Delaney

Co. [illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W S Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D / Cav. Texas

J. C. Delany

Pvt. Co. E. 1st Tex. Cav

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of **Iuka**, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not exch.

Remarks:

3

(462) J. P. Spricher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 1 | Tet

Theophilus Dabney

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Tenn. Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured On Carter Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Carf

(6896)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D. L. Gar[illegible] Texas

Thos. C. Deland

Co. E. 1st Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Rock Island, Ill.

When March 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore, Md.

May 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Collected by Capt.

(809)

(Confederate.)

D / 1 Legion / Texas

Theophilus Delaney

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(652) L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D. Legion Tex

T. Delaney

Pvt 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6896)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 Ga. | Inf

Nicholas B. Wellons

Pvt. Co. E 1 Regt. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible], 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

When discharged May 2, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Exchanged

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(800) Signed

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D. L. Log. Tent.

J. Delaney.

Pvt. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Louisville May 4.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 32,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(659) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 Cav. Tex.

Theophilus E. Deland
Pvt. Co. E, 1 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(6896)

J.W. Conard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible] Cav [illegible] Tex.

[illegible] Augustus L. Kinney
Corp. Co. E, 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible] Dated

_____, 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: _____

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

143; sheet 1

[illegible] J. Brown Copyist.

Delaney, Tobe B.

Co. B & D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Delaney, Theophilus B.

Delaney Tobias C.

Co. E & A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Delaney Theophilus C.

543

Denton, B. M.,

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374291	20	
2	4353	21	
3	4434	22	
4	4514	23	
5	4590	24	
6	4654	25	
7	4716	26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible] Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]
Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Winn

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 2, 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) G. G. Mark

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Dillon

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W H Dennis

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 20, 1862.
Where Camp Cook
By whom J D Cummins
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom J A Carter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Writing on Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G G West
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Dixon

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Camp Van Dorn

By whom J. D. Sandlin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Carter

To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Missing on Holly Springs & south Dec 20, 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. W. Tew

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Denton

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 20, 1862.
Where P.H. & Co
By whom J D Hunnicutt
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom J A Dexter
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing at Middleburg
fight Jun 21 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. West

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Dinnan

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dec 20, 1862.
Where Pole Co Ark
By whom J. O. Polumbus
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. J. S. Dexter
To what time Oct 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing in Middlebourg, Tenn Dec 27 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

G. W. Kirk
Copyist

(842)

544

Denton, J. B.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374290	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Smith

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov 30 to Dec 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Nov 30, 1862.
Where Camp Bragg Ark
By whom Lt Col Commdg
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom ____, 186 .
To what time ____

Present or absent ____
Remarks: Sick in hosp at Memphis Dec 30

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ____

G. B. Neal Copyist

Dew, E. L.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371800	21	
2	1899	22	
3	1985	23	
4	2064	24	
5	2160	25	
6	2229	26	
7	2289	27	
8	2349	28	
9	2429	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Capt Gould's Co. Tex. S. T.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

N.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[redacted]

Legl., Co. [redacted], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [redacted]

Enlisted:

When [redacted], 186[redacted].

Where [redacted]

By whom [redacted], 186[redacted].

Period [redacted]

Last paid:

By whom [redacted]

To what time [redacted]

Present or absent [redacted], 186[redacted].

Remarks: [redacted]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [redacted]

(642). [redacted]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. L. Dixon

1 Sgt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch, 186 .

Where Leesville La

By whom E. R. Simmons

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible]; 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

---, Co.---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

---, 186 .

for ---

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 .

Where ---

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent ---

Remarks: ---

Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: ---

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186—.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(665) Copyist.

J 597

Dickey, Samuel J.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036992	19	
2	9999	20	
3	370105	21	
4	6232	22	
5	04592	23	
6	06172	24	
7	07462	25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: J

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

Samuel J. Dickey

2 Corp, { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on furlough to Feb. 20/62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel J. Dickey

2 Corp, Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. J. Dickey

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Kalletteville, Texas.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. | Texas.

James F. Dickey

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom F. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel J. Dickey

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Saml. J. Dickey

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by Maj. Estes date not known.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bazurch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel J. Dickup

2 Corp., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith Ark

, Sept. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Jno H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(955) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

546

Dick, Thomas

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371770	21	
2	1969	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186?.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186?.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos [illegible]

Hays, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Deserted 9th May 62 at Columbus Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

Dickson, George H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371799	20
2	1854	21
3	2007	22
4	2052	23
5	2156	24
6	2224	25
7	2285	26
8	2345	27
9	2399	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Nelson

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

..., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ...

Enlisted:

When ... 186 .

Where ..., 186 .

By whom ... , 186 .

Period ..., 186 .

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ...

Present or absent ..., 186 .

Remarks: ...

Book mark: ...

(843) W. H. Mayfield

Copyist

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

valry (also known as the 1st Texas ion Texas Cavalry) was first organ- as Cavalry November 12, 1861, with was increased to a regiment of thir- and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Mayfield

Copyist

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Pearson

Sergt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 5, 1862.
Where Camp near Tyler
By whom 2d Lieut
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Geo Erickson

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186-.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

F. Jackson

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Nov 7, 186 .
Where Harrisonville Co
By whom Capt Hawkins
Period 1 2 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt Pixton
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1861.

Enlisted: [illegible], 186 .

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid: [illegible]

By whom [illegible], 186 .

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist

(648)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

---, Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ---

Where ---, 186 .

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent ---

Remarks: ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

(Over)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Dickerson

Cpl, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May, 186 .
Where Camp Whitfield
By whom Capt Neal
Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Neal
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. Mansfield
Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .....

....., 186 .

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(942)

Copyist

J 547

Dickson, James A.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	3080	20
2		3158	21
3		3236	22
4		3302	23
5		3366	24
6		3423	25
7		3473	26
8		3519	27
9		3578	28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

J

Sec 2150

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas A. Dickson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted: [illegible] 186 .

When

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas A. Dickson

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Binns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Extra duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

James A. Dickson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M Burrus
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(862)

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Dickson

Col., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10. 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Rivers

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Dickson

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Walkman
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Dickson

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Binns
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Dickson

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Binins
Period 12 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Dickson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted: March 10, 186 2.
When
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt J. M. Divins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 2

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Dickson

Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been absent sick nearly 2 years

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 6th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

No. 26

Paid July 5 1862

James Dickson

From the 10th of march 1862
To " 5 " July 1862

$927..

I CERTIFY, That the within named James A Dickson

a Private of Captain J M Birnie Company (H) of the

1st Legion Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in May 1846 in Lutus Co

in the State of Texas, aged Sixteen years, Five feet, Three

inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by

Occupation a Farmer was enlisted by Capt J M Birnie

at Clarksville on the 10th day of March 1862,

to serve One years, and is now entitled to ~~discharge by reason of~~ a Furlough

of Sixty Days from 5th July to 5th Sept 1862

The said James A Dickson ~~last paid to~~ Private last

~~to include the day of~~ paid Anything ~~1862, and has pay~~

~~due from that date to the present date.~~

~~There is due to him~~ ~~100~~ Dollars traveling allowance

~~from~~, the ~~place of discharge, to~~, the

~~place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.~~

There is due him for Three Months Twenty five Days Service

~~He is indicted in the Confederate States~~ former of Three ~~100~~ Dollars

~~on account of~~

Given in duplicate at Tupelo, this 5th day of July 1862

B B Daniel 2d Lt

Commanding Company.

For pay from 10th of March 1862, to 5th of July 1862 being Three months and 25 days at Twenty for ~~one~~ Dollars per month, for self & Horse	92	00
For pay for traveling from ~~to~~ to ....., being ..... miles, at ten cents per mile,		
Amount	92	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	92	00

RECEIVED of Capt J. M. Lindsey A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this Fifth

day of July 1862, Ninety two Dollars and ~~Cents~~, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.) James A Dickson Jr

WITNESS:

B B Daniel

V

Dickson, John

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368661	20	
2	87300	21	
3	58506	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

10 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickeson

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Nov. 9, 186 .
Where Camp Murphey
By whom James J. Murphey
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Escort of Lieut. Calhoun

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Nov. 9, 186 .

Where Camp Murphy

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) H. W. Willard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 9, 1861.

Where Camp Murphy

By whom Jas. L. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage $26.08

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(482) W. W. Hibbard Copyist.

√ 521

Dickson, John.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50379061	20	
2	3157	21	
3	3285	22	
4	3286	23	
5	3351	24	
6	3409	25	
7	34018	26	
8	3505	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Dickson

1 Corpl, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

\+ Jno Dickson

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10 186 2
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. Divins
Period 12 Months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\+ Name appears on Col Stones Parole as John Dickson

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Reduced Aug 6th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

2 Sgt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. W. Burnis

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom 4 asst Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted October 1st 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Hillman

(968)

Copyist

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

2 Sgt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) J. W. Williamson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Dickson

2Lt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Burns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

2d Sergt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When 17 Mar 62
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. W. Givins
Period 2 mo's

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee, A. A. G.
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dickson

Sgt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. W. Givins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

* Deserted at Morton Miss. July 22 1863

* From duplicate entry on Muster Roll of Deserters.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Walkinson
Copyist

(642)

1 5 2

Dickson, Joseph W.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371766	21	
2	1902	22	
3	2010	23	
4	2054	24	
5	2108	25	
6	2226	26	
7	2256	27	
8	2346	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Whitehead

Capt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186?.

Enlisted:
When March, 186?.
Where Camp Whitfield
By whom Capt Odell
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ——————
To what time ——————, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Conducting horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——————

J. M. Speed
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

....., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186 .

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

.....

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

d | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

[illegible]

Capt, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186?.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible], 186 .
To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(612)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 2.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L... | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Kirkman

...., Co. ..., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... , 186 .

Enlisted:

When ..... , 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

_____
Copyist

(962)

✓ 533

Dickson, William H.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50871798	20	
2	1901	21	
3	2009	22	
4	2078	23	
5	2057	24	
6	22227	25	
7	22847	26	
8	2348	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also ~~Capt Yoakum Co. Tex S. T.~~
F 23 Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186?.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186?.

Where [illegible], 186?.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent [illegible], 186 .

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. T. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 2.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: on sprial duty
(Detached 1st July

y as on Roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Mayfield

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Jackson

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1 ..., 186 .

Enlisted:
When Nov 7 ...
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom C. G. Jamison
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom J. G. Mason
To what time June 30 ..., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Commissary Dept
August

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Name: [illegible]

Sergt, Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

M. M. Richardson

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186?.

Enlisted:
When May, 186?.
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom Capt. West
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time Apl. [illegible], 186?.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

M. M. Richardson
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(648) [illegible]

Copyist

Dill, J. P.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374238	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I	27 Cav.	Texas.

J. P. Gill

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Aug 4, 1863.
Where Shreveport La
By whom C. N. Tobles
Period Substitute

Last paid:
By whom Thomas Cox
To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. J. Bunnell

Copyist

(662)

Dillard, James H.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant & 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372403	20	
2	7592	21	
3	75721	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Dillard

3 Lt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom George W Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rogers Capt.

(842)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Willard

_____, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 .

Where Paris Texas

By whom C. K. Patterson

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Was original 3rd Lt of the Co but was not re-elected and was discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

H A Copley Copyist

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.) | Texas.

D | 27 Cav.

James H. Dillard

2. Lt Co. G. 27 Regt Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 6, 186 2.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Cary

Copyist

(635) 5784

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. H. Dillard

2d Lt., Co. G, Whitfield's Texas Legion.

Appears on a List

of the old officers of Whitfield's Legion who were not re-elected.

List dated Camp near Grenville Miss. June 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(652)

Doak, L. T.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50087180 1	20	
2	1977	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible]; 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Clarksville

By whom Capt. Nicol

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: ~~Discharged~~ *

Name does not appear on returns of Manns Battalion

* Dismissed

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Died 14th May at Columbus Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

(843) Copyist

Doak, Robert S.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372468	21	
2	2548	22	
3	2642	23	
4	2707	24	
5	2777	25	
6	2842	26	
7	2944	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert S. Doak

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 64, 186 .

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Paris Texas

By whom George T. Anderson

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. S. Rayon Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

Robert S. Doak

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 8, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom Capt. H. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roy Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert S Doak

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom L. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. A. Rodley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert S. Doak

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. A. Roddy

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert S. Doak

Prt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roddy
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Lt | 27 Cav. Texas.

Robert S Doak

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G H Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W A Roxby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Robert S. Cook

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by order of Genl Bragg May 22/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. A. Rogby Copyist

Dobbs James M,

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037461	20	
2	2546	21	
3	2650	22	
4	2705	23	
5	2770	24	
6	2881	25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 21 | Tenn

J.M. Dobbs

Pvt. Co G. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein Copyist

( )

1371

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Dobbs

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y & Mch 62, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book-mark:

W. H. Rogers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Dobbs

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt E. N. Patterson

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(642) W. R. Rogby Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Dobbs

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 186 4.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent? Absent
Remarks: Absent on special Detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W A Nagley Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Dobbs

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 186 2.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on Special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(942) W. A. Roaby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Dobbs
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862

Where Paris Texas

By whom L. H. Patterson

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roddy

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. Texas.

James M. Dobbs

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Harter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of wounds rec'd in action at Thompsons Station March 5. 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Roddy

Copyist.

Co. G.

John [illegible] Dobbs pvt
Capt's Militia Co
1st Texas Legion

Elizabeth Dobbs
Widow

Reg'd 22nd Dec'r 1863

Co. G 27th Texas Cav.
Legion

The State of Texas,
LAMAR COUNTY TO-WIT: } On this 1 day of June

1863, personally appeared before me the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid, Elizabeth Dobbs who, after being sworn according to law, deposes and says that, She is the wife of John M. Dobbs deceased who was a Private of Captain John Williams Company Whitfield's ~~volunteers, commanded by Colonel~~ First Texas Legion, in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United States; that the said John M. Dobbs entered the service at Paris in Lamar county and State of Texas on or about 8 day of March 1862, and died at Columbia Texas on or about the 7 day of April 1863; leaving a widow and 6 children as the only heirs of the said deceased; that this deposition for the purpose of claiming from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said That Elizabeth Dobbs at the time of his death for pay, bounty, or other allowances for his services, as aforesaid.

a Private

Elizabeth Dobbs

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this the 1 day of June A. D. 1863,
L. S. Gooding J. P.

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared before me a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid, John Guffey, who is well known to me, and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn, says, on oath that he is well acquainted with John M. Dobbs the claimant, and also well knew, for three years, John M. Dobbs, the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the statement made in the application by said Elizabeth Dobbs, the claimant, as to relationship to the said deceased soldier, is true and correct in every particular, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and that the said John Guffey is wholly disinterested.

John Guffey

Sworn to and subscribed before me, This the 1 June 1863,
L. S. Gooding J. P.

The State of Texas,
LAMAR COUNTY TO-WIT:

I hereby certify L. S. Gooding gentleman, before whom the foregoing affidavits of Elizabeth Dobbs and John Guffey appear to have been made, and whose signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same a Justice of the Peace in and for said County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose official act as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be given as well in Courts of Justice as thereout.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of Lamar County Court, this 1st day of June Anno Domini, eighteen hundred and sixty three

Henry Hill
Clerk of Lamar County Court

2nd Auditor's Office
Feb 18/64

Capt Dobbs name
does not appear on rolls
on file in this office from
Nov 1/61, to Dec 31/62 & none
later

[illegible]

2 M. Insp. Genl
Feb. 19/64

Capt Williams to act
among the returns of 1st
Iowa Vol. from Oct/62
to May 1st 63 - all
on file here.

J. Bump

Special

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

Jan 20 1864

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to Jas M Dobbs Company deceased, late Pr of Captain Williams 1st Regiment Texas Vols

Very respectfully, &c.,

D Lowe

Alleged, died in Hospital

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Dobbs, John M

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dobbs, James M.

Donagan G. W.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Donagan G. W.

✓ 560

Dodd, John B.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

r M (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergt. Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 0 7 0 3 3 9	21	
2	5 2 6 5	22	
3	5 3 7 0	23	
4	5 4 8 6	24	
5	5 6 1 2	25	
6	5 6 3 3	26	
7	5 7 1 0	27	
8	5 7 5 0	28	
9	5 8 0 1	29	
10	5 8 6 8	30	
11	4 4 2 8 3 5 5 0	31	
12	2 0 8 2 3 8	32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B. Ladd

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1 , 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) M. H. Bizzarde

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John G. Ford
Pvt. ——, Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862
Where Fairfield Texas
By whom C. D. Fitz Hugh
Period 9 M.

Last paid:
By whom ——

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. F, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

J. Carl

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt, Co. M, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 2 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed at Columbus as Nurse Enlisted to Discharge July 16 under age

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Ambrosly

copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt, Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.M. Grady Copyist.

(Confederate)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom O P Burlow

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at the Battle of Davis Bridge Oct 5: 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized in the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allbrooks Compiler.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt., Co. III., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hall Hill Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled prisoner reported Killed on last roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno B Dodd

Pt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Huston

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

Wounded Corinth

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) A Ulrich Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walletsville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allenby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John B Dodd

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt R J Lee

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present but disabled from duty Wound Rec'd Hatchie Bridge 5 day Oct 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) All Gravely

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno B Dodd

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom R J Lee

To what time Aug 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Dismounted in Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

(902)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Jno. B. Kidd

Sergt Major, Co. , Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lawrence County

Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion. Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brail-ford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll: 56

C. S. McLaughlin

Copyist.

(639c)

†

502

Donaldson, A. J.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50375615	21	
2	3763	22	
3	3847	23	
4	3920	24	
5	3993	25	
6	4106	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donaldson

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Jonesboro
By whom Wilson Coffey
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached service Apl 15 1862. Carry horses to depot

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Donaldson

(562)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donaldson

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Sangerfield Tex

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry Horses back Sept Aft. 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Donaldson

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donaldson

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom F. M. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed 15 Sept. to carry horses to Depot.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Donaldson

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donaldson

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom , 186
To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Dept 15 Apl. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Donaldson

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donalson +

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Dumont in Texas

By whom J. M. Cook

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: + absent in Texas without leave.

+ Remarks cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. L. Donell

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Donaldson

F. & S., Co. ——, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1863.
Where Dainger fields
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom ——, 186 .
To what time ——

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave. Sent back to Texas with horses Apl. 15. 1862 and failed to return to the command since.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A. J. Donaldson
Copyist

(642)

Donalson, A. J.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Donaldson, A. J.

Donegan, J. W.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dunagan, G. W.

565

Dooley, F. C.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5087803	20	
2	1973	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Kelly

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Oct 31, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.,

By whom Capt. E. Mark

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) M. M. Graham
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private

Capt. [illegible], Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom Ed Hall

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom [illegible], 186[illegible].

To what time [illegible]

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Ed Hall may be near Center-
ville Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(643)

566

Dorsey James J.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037308	21	
2	3214	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas J. Dorsey

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) J. N. Watkinson

Copyist

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James J. Dorsey

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Divine

Period 2 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted from Hospital at Columbus May 8. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

587

Dove, James T.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367653	21
2	7743	22
3	7850	23
4	7964	24
5	8069	25
6	8165	26
7	8254	27
8	8388	28
9	8421	29
10	8501	30
11	8586	31
12	44428702	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James T. Dove

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea.

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Jamesfield

No. of miles 454

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick leave.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. T. Cowan

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When only, 186 1.

Where Dainger field. Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered Aug 13, 61, by Lt. Col. McCrae
Amt transp for 472 miles 4.5

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. T. Crane,

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom A. S. Coates

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detached service, driving wagons.

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Howe

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. & March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 11, 1861.

Where Camp Field, Texas

By whom C. T. Terrell

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Marcus

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

K | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Rose

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Camp Field
By whom Lt. Hutchins
Period 3 years

Last paid:
By whom C. H. Slater
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra daily duty in Q. M. Dept.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. K. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Mansell

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When

Where Camp Gentry

By whom Lt. Kennard

Period July 11, 186 1.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 2.

Remarks: Daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) B. R. Stough Lt. Comdg

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Lane

Sergt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Caingerfield
By whom C. R. Hutchins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom T. J. Lee
To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra daily duty.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stewart

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Powell

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 1,

Enlisted:
When July 4, 186 1.
Where Orangefield
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Lt. R. P. Lee
To what time June 30, 186 1

Present or absent Present.
Remarks: Teamster in
Q. M. Dept.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. K. Stough

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 1.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where Culpeper C.H.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time May 1, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. K. Slaught

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

James [illegible]

Priv., Co. A, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence: Lavaca Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll: 56

D. C. McLaughlin Copyist.

(639e)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. F. Dove

Co. A, 1st Tex Legion

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for ....., 1863.

Date Aug 26, 1863.
Occupation
Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:
From Feb 1, 1863.
To July 31, 1863.
Months
Days

Rate of pay 25 ~~00~~
Signature
Remarks:

Roll No. [illegible]

[illegible]
Copyist.

✓ 561

Downer, John S.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	✓ 70369125	19	
2	92624	20	
3	94024	21	
4	95054	22	
5	96024	23	
6	97277	24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Turner

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1862.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt. Thos. H. Simmons
Period 3 Yrs or Dur War

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Foster

Copyist.

(902)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Donner

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where San Augustin Texas

By whom Lt. H. Brooks

Period [illegible] Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Downer

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. F. Brooks
Period till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached as Teamster since 7 of July 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. U. Potter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Sumner

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. T. Broocks

Period Vill 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Brower

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Camp Wigfall
By whom Capt. Thos. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom A. E. Mason
To what time June 20, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Downer

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom L. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died by accident Mch 25/63

Book mark:

(868) W. W. Pate

Copyist

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

No.

CERTIFICATE.

Arthur Brewer

Deceased.

Jane H. Brewer
Widow

Can of Kent Co. Md.

No.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,
May 7th 186 4

I certify that I have examined the claim of John H Mowrin, m.d. of
Brooks Co. 6, ~~Regiment~~ 1st Texas Legion
deceased, late Pvt. of Captain
and find that there is due to the said claimant the sum of
eight dollars and ~~cents~~ ($ 8), being for the services of said deceased from
1st March 1862, the date of last payment, to
15th March 1863, the date of his death, inclusive, 1 months and
15 days, at $ 2 per month ($ 12.12), for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per
day ($ 54), bounty ($ 50), and ~~months and days~~
~~commutation for clothing ($), less $~~ stoppages,
Com for clothing from 8 Feb 62 to 15 March 63 1 yr
$ 50.00

Payable to John H Mowrin or bearer

Per order

W. H. TAYLOR,
Auditor.

Per

To Lewis Cruger Esq.,
Comptroller.

Assistant Chief Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,
186

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the amount due to be

Comptroller.

186

Received of
master, the sum of
dollars and cents, in full of the above claim.

$

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster,
Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

No. _____

Account.

Ohio & Mexico Dec'd.

Pay of Capt. Bonnell's
Co. C, Ohio Legion, Vols.

Due $ 158 ——

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Gen. at Cont. Relief
M. C.

Reported, Nov 7, 1848

Confirmed, 1848

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Sam H Owner, mo of
John S Owner, deceased,
late Pvt of Capt. Brooks Co. 6
1st Texas Legion Dr.

For pay of said deceased from 1st Nov 1862 the date of
last payment to Mar 15th 1863 the date
of his death, 4 Mos 15 days at $12 per Mo $ 52 00
For 1/3 of a Suit of Cloth 135 days at 40¢ per day 54 00
Retaining Gen. Clothing from Oct 6½ to 15 Mar 63 52 83
37. 17

$ 143 40
216. 83

The Rolls of this Co. may now be accessible of so [illegible]
as to what time this man was paid Can be ascertained
by application. If no information can be had from the
Rolls allow from 8 Oct 62 when the Treasurer's Receipt
bears date or the law directs it to that time.

As per June C. Cottingham's Account

Payable to Sam H Owner, Mo of said dec'd
Pvt
This has been examined & [illegible]
The [illegible] for clothing [illegible]
for a discharge and [illegible]
Mr Cleaton neither [illegible]
for what time Pay [illegible]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE
May 7th 1864.

W. O. Meade Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Clerk.

No. 21,352

Account.

[illegible]

Deceased.

[illegible] of Capt. [illegible]

[illegible]

Dec 8 216 89/100.

Rec'd 27 APPROPRIATION. Texas Cav

[illegible] Leg~

Pay of officers and privates of the army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Capt J. Knox W. B.

Sexton, Dec'd

Reported. May 7 1866

Confirmed. Dec 17 1866

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Jane H. Downing, wid. of
John L. Downing
late Pvt of Capt. Boroughs Co. G
~~Regt~~ 1st Battl Legion Dr.

For pay of said deceased from 1st Nov 1862 the date of
last payment to Mar 15th 1863 the date
of his death 4 mos & 15 days at $12 per mo $ 52.00
For subsistence of horse 135 days at 40¢ per day 54.00
Bounty 50.00
Commutation for clothing from the
8th Oct 1862 to 15th March 1863 at 37¢ per day 50.85
206.85

As per Final Certificate herewith

Payable to Jane H Downing, wid of said dec'd

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Dec 7th 1864

M. O. Wade Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

Dec 10th 1864

C. Cambreleng Clerk.

John L. Dorman

2nd Auditor's Office
Nov 16/63

Official signature recog?
in case of Jos. R. Bodisco verified
by Hon C Mc Peatters, M.C.

W. O. Clark
Clerk.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. Feby 6 186 4

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Brooks Company,
(C) of the 27 Regiment Texas Volunteers,
on file in this office, that Private Jno L Brooks of his Company
was enlisted 12 Nov 1861, and Last Muster
Reported 186 .

Ed. Palfrey
Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

2d Auditor's Office
Feb. 6. 1864

No returns of White
field's Regt. Texas
Vols. in this Office.

J. C. Campbell
Chief Clerk

Rec'd Feb. 9 64

Rolls
No ~~returns~~ of "Whitfield's
Regt. Texas Vol." in
this Office

J. C. Pemp

Special

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, C. S.,

Jan 25 1864

SIR:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

deceased, late Pvt of Captain Brooks Company

Whitfield Regiment Tex Vols

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, ~~died in Hospital~~ ——

J. Tucker

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Jno. L. Downer Dec
Pr. Brooks' Co
Whitfield's Reg Texas Cavalry

Red. Dec 5. 1863

Jane H. Downer
Widow

Hon. F. B. Sexton
House Rep
Congress

The State of Texas
County of San Augustine } I F H Dyson Clerk of the
County Court in & for said County hereby ~~certify~~ that
Henry Lewis the gentleman before whom the foregoing
affidavits of Jane M Donnor and Wm M Easley appear to
have been made and whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto was at the time of making and signing
the same a Justice of the Peace in & for said County duly commissioned and sworn and to all
whose official acts as such full faith and credit is and
ought to be given as well in Courts of ~~Equity~~ Justice as elsewhere

In testimony whereof I have hereunto
set my hand & affixed the seal of the
County Court aforesaid at San Augustine
this 31st day of August 1863

F H Dyson
Clerk C C

S. A. C.

The State of Texas } On this the 31st day of August 1863
County of San Augustine } personally appeared before me the
undersigned a justice of the Peace in and for the County
aforesaid Jane H. Donner who after being sworn
according to law deposes and says that she is the widow
of John W. Donner who was a private of Captain
John K. Brooks Company Whitfields Regiment mount-
ed volunteers Commanded by Colonel J. W. Whitfield
in the service of the Confederate States in the present war
with the United States that the said John W. Donner
entered the service at San Augustine in the County
of San Augustine and State of Texas on or about the
first day of March 1862 and died at Rutherford co
in the State of Tennessee Murray County on or about the 28th day of
March 1863 leaving the said Jane H. Donner
his widow. That she makes this deposition for the
purpose of obtaining from the government of the
Confederate States whatever may have become due
the said John W. Donner at the time of his death for pay,
bounty or other allowances for the services as a-
foresaid Volunteer

Jane H. Donner

Sworn to and Subscribed }
before me August 31st 1863 }
Henry Sowell J.P.

And on the same day and year aforesaid appeared before me a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid who I well know to be a person of veracity and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn on oath says that he is well acquainted with Jane H. Donner the claimant and also well knew for 15 years John W. Donner the deceased soldier therein mentioned and that the statement made under oath by said Jane H. Donner the claimant as to the relationship to the said deceased soldier is true and correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said
disinterested

Sworn to and subscribed } Wm H. Terry
before me August 31st 1863 Henry Sowell J.P.

+ 584

Doiney William H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 8 7 0 2 3 1	20	
2	0 4 9 1	21	
3	0 6 1 3	22	
4	0 6 9 4	23	
5	0 7 6 4	24	
6	0 8 2 1	25	
7	0 8 7 4	26	
8	0 9 2 4	27	
9	0 9 7 6	28	
10	4 6 5 5 1 0 6 3	29	
11	5 2 7 3 8 9	30	
12	4 9 6 8 8 5 2 0	31	
13	4 5 7 9 6 8 1 1	32	
14	7 1 8 6 6 0	33	
15	7 5 9 2 5 4	34	
16	4 6 6 0 2 5 5 7	35	
17	1 4 0 1 2 7	36	
18	4 4 2 3 8 2 5 7	37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present Sick

X Name does not appear in Column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(868) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hulletsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom A. P. Triston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom C. P. Fuston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Towne

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured in action on Brazos River Apr. 21, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Downey

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Jan. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Now on parole.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Downey +

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hattiesville Texas.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service at Madisonville, Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time June 30, 1861.

Present or absent X

Remarks: Extra duty making saddles

Y Name appears in column of names present cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Downey

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1, 1862.

Where Hatchtsville, Tex.

By whom C. L. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry (Nov. 12, 1861), with four companies. Increased to a regiment of thirteen companies [illegible] and Re-Organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(062) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 1 Legion | Texas

William H Downey

Pt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(Sig.) L Ballard

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D. 1, Reg. 184.

W. H. Dorsey,
Pvt. 1. Ten. Reg.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct. 4, , 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville Ky. 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 32,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(839) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | | 24.

William H. Downey

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Co. F, 7th Texas Infantry, Thompson's Hill.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

J. Cary

Copyist.

(4206)

(Confederate.)

D | 1 Cav. | Tex

Wm. H. Downey

Pvt. Co D 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received — May 2, 1863.

Where captured — Franklin - Tenn.

When captured — [illegible]

When discharged — May [illegible], 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(000) — L. A. Boyd Capt.

(Confederate.

D 1 Cav. Tex.

Wm. H. Downey
Pvt. Co. D. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
603; sheet 2 J. W. Conard Appt.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

9 / 1 Cav Texas

Wm H. Dorney

Pvt Co D 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When June 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

May

Allen Ky Jail

(Confederate.)

2 / Texas | Inf

Lt. H. Sweeney

Lt / Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

† Name corrected in pencil to Lt. H. Sweeney

Number of roll:

696

(696) M. Lalande

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 1 Cav. | Va.

[illegible] E. Henry
Capt. 1st Regt. Cav. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible] 1863

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible] 1863.

Remarks:

× Name appears in column of names as Wm H. Downy

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. R. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

142; sheet 5

(9224) J. H. Brown
Asst.

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

W. D. Downey

Pvt, Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Lavaca County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(8376)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

D | (CONFEDERATE.)

| 1 Reg. |

W. H. Downing

Pvt Co D 1 Reg

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period , 186 .

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Not stated

Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

(868) J. Esmali

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D / Co. / Regt.

W. H. Runnels

Pvt Co. F / Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster-Roll

of

at Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Dated Feb 28 1863.
Where Jan 1, 1862.
By whom Huntsville
Period Capt Foster
1 yr mo

Attached to Hospital:
When Oct 20, 1862.
How employed

Last paid:
By whom Capt Eccles
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent
Remarks: Transferred

Book mark:

(668) J. E. Saunders

117 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | Co. | Tex.

W H Downey

Pvt Co D 2nd Tex Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan , 1862

Where Whitesville

By whom Capt Winston

Period 12 mo

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid

By whom Whitfield

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Name appears in col of Rank

Regiment as W H Downey

Book mark:

(668) 1177 Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

D / Tex.

W. H. Downey

Pvt. Co. D, 1 Regt. Tex. Legn.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From June 1, 1862.

To July 31, 1862.

When paid June 5, 1863.

By whom J. L. Calhoun

Amount #74,

Remarks: #50. Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 112

D. S. Blackwell
Copyist.

(635)

V 576

Doyne, John

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50969126	20	
2	9984	21	
3	9509	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number " personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John C Lyne

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Jas K Edwards

Period Dec 1 to Jan 1 62

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to 5 regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(over) W. W. Carter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John L. Lyne

Pvt., Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. McBroom

Period 2 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. M. Potts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Coyne

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt Broocks

Period Dur War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dec'd

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(963) W. M. Roth

Copyist

571

Drake, Burril

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374829	21	
2	4895	22	
3	4961	23	
4	5012	24	
5	5061	25	
6	5107	26	
7	5178	27	
8	5189	28	
9	5221	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel Drake

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to April 3, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where Centerville
By whom Capt. E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Curril Drake

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2.

Where Texas

By whom E. T. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(848) J. Tears

Copyright

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Burrel Drake

pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When August 2, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. Stevens

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jurril Drake

1st, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 21, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. Tessan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Fred Drake

Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom E. C. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks: On detached service with 2 W. D. +

+ Sick on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. Keeson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Burl Drake

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 21, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Yeiser

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(648) J. S. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. A

Name of Soldier: Pvt. Lake

Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Bardstown, Ky.

By whom C. C. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Curry J. Drake

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 21, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt P. Jones
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present.

Remarks: In extra daily duty in Q. M. dept

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Nelson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Curl Drake

1st Lt., Co. 2, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt R. J. Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent †

Remarks: On extra daily duty in 2. M. D.

†Name does not appear in Column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Leeson

Copyist

✓ 572 +

Drake, John

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4830	20	
2	4896	21	
3	4961	22	
4	5013	23	
5	5061	24	
6	5106	25	
7	5147	26	
8	5188	27	
9	5222	28	
10	46527390	29	
11	60258 0	30	
12	55108 8	31	
13	49685545	32	
14	45759256	33	
15	79 6805	34	
16	91866 ✓	35	
17	46140130	36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

John Drake

Asst., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1862

Where Texas

By whom E. P. Hawkins

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. S. Nelson

Copyist

D

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Drake

pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. D. Sanders

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time unpaid, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

John Drake

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Dixon

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Wm. P. Drake

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 2, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom E. R. Garnett

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Aug 31, 186 2

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 6, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. T. Trezevant

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Chisholm Private

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March - April, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 2, 186 2

Where Huntsville Tex

By whom E. T. Perkins

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tillman

To what time June 3, 186 2

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on detail in action June 3 '63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) J. Tillman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Smith

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Tisten

To what time Aug 31, 186 2

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent captured in action at Cantrells Creek Pike Texas Apr 2nd 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Frake

Fort, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt E. D. Faulkner
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt A. Fibee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

John Drake

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 2, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt E. P. Hawkins

Period Texas

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. Jones

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. D. Tyson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. L. Sp.

J. A. Scobee,

Pvt. L. Ky. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 2, 186 .

Where captured Franklin .

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 1,

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 22,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

C. A. Munroe

(639) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6806)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 1 Legion | Texas

John H Drake

24, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 / / '64

Lt. A. Parks

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Captured near Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 5, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 7, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

L. Carr

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

5 | Cav | Texas

John C. Lake

Pvt Co L 1 Regt Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin La

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

(over)

Allen Coby Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received , 1863.

Where captured

When captured

When discharged , 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(630)

Confederate.

D

1 Cav. Regt.

Col. C. H. Duke

Lt. Co. L, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27. 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(889b) J. W. Conard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. / / Cav. / Nov.

Capt. Drake

Com'd Co. [illegible] Capt. Nov. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a [illegible]

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Camp Parole

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 24

Remarks:

, 1863.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. C. S."

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

(6396)

O. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | 1 | Tex

J. A. Drake X

Co L, 1 Tex. Leg. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186 .

Signature X

Remarks:

Roll No. 368

Drake John A.

Co. L, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drake John

Driver H. D.

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driver Henry

✓ 371 +

Driver, Henry

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 4456	21	
2	4516	22	
3	4592	23	
4	4656	24	
5	4717	25	
6	4777	26	
7	44238276	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

D | [illegible] | Tenn

Drovery

Pvt. Co K, Whitfield's Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

( )

13/1 Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. Driver

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Fayetteville Ark

By whom R S Mayes

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Confed

To what time Aug 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co C 14 Ark Regt Oct 10, 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(962) H. H. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A Driver

Pvt., Co. 4, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 186 1.
Where Galveston Co
By whom J. D. Whitfield
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Quinn
To what time Aug 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. O. Ward

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. Davis

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: with detachment guard at [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) L. Davis

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Driver

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jany & Feby, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 2, 1861.
Where Marion Co. Ark
By whom R. D. Whitfield
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom C. A. Reitz
To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted Nov 5 /63. remounted on Government horse June 19, 63.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G. D. Watt

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Turner

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Madison Co Ark

By whom Capt J C Mitchell

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J E Smith

To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Brandon Miss 9 or 10 July

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

X | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. Driver

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1861.

Where Lindsay's Mill

By whom Lt Whitfield

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Hutcheson

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded at Brandon Miss. Sept 10 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) G. D. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

H F [illegible]

Pvt, Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Marion County Arkansas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57.

(689c)

C. S. McLaughlin

Copyist.

2nd Cav. Mississippi
Oct 14th 1863

Application & Indorsements
Endorsements

Application
for Furlough
Approved

Respectfully

Private Henry Driver
Co K. 27th Texas Cavalry

Within Div: Hospital
Station
27th Cav. Oct 14th 1863.

Application for Discharge

Forwarded by Examining
Board Within Div: Hospital

Approved & Respectfully forwarded
J L Garlic
Surg in charge

Approved
D W Yandell
Med Dir
Dept P. B. Scott.
Surg P.A.C.S.

Recd at Dept
Oct. 15 1863

2

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private Henry Dixon of Captain Milligans Company (K) 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry C.S.A. was enlisted by Major Allen 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry at Washington County Arkansas on the 1st day of January 1862. To serve for the war. He was born in Madison County Arkansas, is twenty two years of age, five feet ten inches high, light complexion, Grey eyes, dark hair and by occupation a farmer enlisted as Soldier.

Surgeon for Med Exam Station Benton Miss
Date 1 Oct 16th 1863

John L. Carter
Surg P.A.C.S.
in charge

Private Henry Dixon Co "K" 27th Texas Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for discharge. We do certify that we have carefully examined said Soldier and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Gun shot wound in left leg causing contraction of the same. Therefore recommend he be discharged

John L. Carter
Surg P.A.C.S.
Chairman Board of Examining Surgeons

Examining Board
Walkers Division Hospital
Benton Station Miss

Co. K

Henry Brim
Co K 24th
Ind Cav
Infantry
Certificate of disability
for discharge.

RECORD DIVISION,
WAR DEPARTMENT.
RECEIVED
JUN 21 1892

Recd Jun 21 '62

(D. 1611) Md Accordingly
Oct 1 '63
Discharged
Ordered
By command of
Genl Sherman
Brevet
Lieut

Approved
Wm Hamilton
Asst Sec
By F. B. Scott.
Chief P.R.C.S.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private Henry Drew of Captain Sinfgrave's Company (K) 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry C.S.A
was enlisted by Major Allen 27th Texas Regiment
at Washington County Arkansas on the 1st day
of January 1862 To serve for the war. He was
born in Madison County Arkansas is twenty
two years of age. five feet two inches high
by Complexion Grey eyes. dark hair and
by occupation Cotton ginner is discharged
Said Soldier has been unfit for duty for
Sixty days.

Station Austin Miss.
this 6th day of Nov 1863

John L. Carter
Surg P.A.C.S.
in charge

We do certify that we have carefully examined
said Soldier and find him incapable
of performing the duties of a soldier because
of Gunshot wound in left leg resulting in
amputation & therefore recommend that
he be discharged from the service.

John L. Carter
Surg & P.C. Board
Joseph L. Bryan Asst Surg P.A.C.S.

Examining Board
Walker Division Hospital
Austin Station Miss

Dudley B

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dudley Doctor

J 577 +

Dudley, Doctor

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037246	2
2	2547	2
3	2631	2
4	2706	2
5	2776	2
6	2843	2
7	2908	2
8	2970	2
9	3021	2
10	4652 7387	2
11	4575 9252	2
12	4968 8606	2
13	4651 1149	2
14	4591 8654	2
15	79 6807	2
16	4660 2534	2
17	14 0121	2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186-.

Enlisted:

When March, 186-

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. R. Loxley Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

L 27 Cav. Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Camp Texas, 1862.

By whom Lt. G. H. Patterson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. R. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D 27 Cav. | Texas.

Loctor Ludley

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where Camp Lee

By whom E. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) M Rayley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186-.

Enlisted:

When ____ Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 186-.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) W. R. Kelly Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Radley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D

27 Cav. Texas.

Doctor Ludley

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1 to 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..... Oct. 1, 1863.

Where Camp Jones

By whom. W. H. Patterson

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on retreat from Pickets Campaign Carters Creek Apl. 27 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Roby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt., Co. G., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..... March ..., 186 2

Where Camp Jesup

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Heater

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(648) W. A. Pauley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Dock. Ludley

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Doctor Dudley

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186x

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186x

Where San Jean, 186x.

By whom Capt Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

(642) W. R. Roby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. L. Log. Tyas.

+

L. S. Dudley.

Pvt. 1. Ky Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Sept 27. 186 .

Where captured Franklin .

By whom captured

When paroled . 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville - May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 92,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(889)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D I / 6 Cav Texas

C C Dudley

Pvt Co E / Key's Texas Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

(838) Adjutant

(Confederate.)

C. | I. | 24.

Sumter S. Lindsey

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured (In Battle fought on the Lotten Franklin & Spring Hill.)

When captured April 7, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

J. Camp

(6306) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 1 Legion | Texas

Doctor B Dudley

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(982) L Ballard

Copyist.

Confederate.

Doc. Dudley
Pvt. Co. E. 1st Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky. May 7, 1863

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(6596)

J. W. Leonard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 Cav 1 Ten

W. C. Dudley

Pvt. Co. I, 1st Regt Ten Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(220) T. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 1 regiment Tex

B. Bradley

Pvt. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

Copyist.

Appears on a

of casualties,
Forret's Cavalry
Tennessee Campaig
months of Nov. and
Report dated

Date

Remarks:

Casualties, Tenn., 63.

Copy

Confederate.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated

. 186 .

Where captured

When captured . 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. C. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange — W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

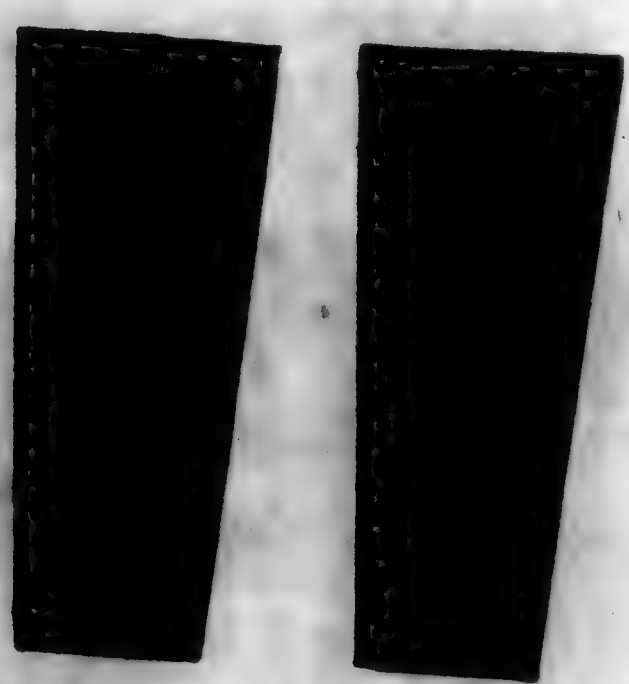
Number of roll

143; sheet 5

(6396

Copyist.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(Confederate.)

War | Ext.

[illegible] Ludlow ×

Capt. & Asst. Adjt. Gen'l, [illegible]

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated [illegible]

, 186 .

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

× Signed by mark.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va. May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate Prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. & A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

148; sheet 5

(5306)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualities, in Maj. Gen. Forret's Cavalry Corps, in the Tennessee Campaign, during the months of Nov. and Dec. 1864.

Report dated

Date , 186 .

Remarks:

, 186 .

Casualties, Tenn., 63.

Copyist.

D (CONFEDERATE.)

1

Tex

Dock Dudley

Co G, 1 Tex. Legion Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue 5/15/63, 186 .

Signature X

Remarks:

Roll No. 368

Greene.

Co. [illegible]

Dudley Doctor B

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dudley Doctor

1 579

Duke, Thomas H.

Co F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	1804	21
2		1900	22
3		2008	23
4		2081	24
5		2155	25
6		2225	26
7		2254	27
8		2344	28
9		2359	29
10	4423	5265	30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Cavalry.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible], 186 .

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 [illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]
[illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Duff

Co. F, Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When .....

Where ....., 186 2.

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642) W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

[illegible]

* Name appears in Column of Names Present as [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(642)

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ....., 186 .

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

---

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Whitfield

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186_.

When _____

Where _____, 186_.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186_.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(6626)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

Thomas H Duke

Pvt, Co. F, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Red River County Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865. and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:
57
(839c)

C. C. McLaughlin

Copyist.

†

Dunagan, J. W.

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503718021	21	
2	1876	22	
3	2013	23	
4	2085	24	
5	2159	25	
6	2225	26	
7	2288	27	
8	2347	28	
9	2382	29	
10	44286147	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Kinnaman

Pvt., Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where Clarksville, Tex.
By whom Capt. Hall
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ---, 186 .
To what time ---

Present or absent ---

Remarks: Sick at last muster. Name does not appear on returns of Manassas Junction ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

W. W. Pierson Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

Capt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

(943)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .....

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 2.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period ..... , 186 2.

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(842) .....

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Donagan

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom E. R. Jennings

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time from last .

Present or absent Absent .

Remarks: Wounded at Jonesboro paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

(968)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]
Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: _____

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

_____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

_____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(867) _____

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(662)

Copyist

D (Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas

J. W. Donegan

Pvt. Co. F, 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Sprueher

Copyright

✓ 581

Duncan, Joseph A

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036912 7	21	
2	9266	22	
3	9403	23	
4	9506	24	
5	9654	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph S. Duncan

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1862.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt Duff Kirkman

Period till 1 May 62

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Wm Pitts

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Joseph N. Duncan, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period Three Years

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Duncan

Pvt, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period Military Dur

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Dotter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph A. Duncan

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. P. Brooks
Period 1 yr 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Joseph A. Duncan

, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1

Where , 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Dec 9 / Sick & disease

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(842)

Copyist

552

Dungan, Thomas

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50376765	20	
2	7745	21	
3	7552	22	
4	7966	23	
5	8071	24	
6	8167	25	
7	8256	26	
8	8340	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Capt Kinge Batty.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Dangaw

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 1st, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt Col McCrea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom Capt R Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450 miles

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Dungan

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:
When July, 1861.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. P. Stough
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Sanguinet

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 1.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Died in hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & August, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: ____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(642) R. P. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Sick in Regimental Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(648) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Arrington

R. 1, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 11, 1861.

Where Camp Field, Tex.

By whom C. R. Smith

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom L. C. Marsh

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick at Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ben Briggs

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 186 1.

Where Pinckneyville

By whom W. R. Counts

Period Three years.

Last paid:

By whom W. A. Keeton

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Wright

Copyist

(968)

(Confederate.)

L. 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Lingan

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Daingerfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered Mar. 25, Capt Kings Battery.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. K. Stough

Copyist

√ 58

Dunn, Anderson

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

v M (Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037,0340	20	
2	5266	21	
3	5360	22	
4	5476	23	
5	5553	24	
6	5624	25	
7	6690	26	
8	7051	27	
9	7800	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark:

√

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Anderson Brown

Pvt., Co. M., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Camp Field, Tex.

By whom C. P. Whitton

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Card

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Corp, Co. M, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Dangerfield Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined 3 Corps May 8

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) A H Grady Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O C Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 5th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) A Crosby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allensby
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Corp., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A W Crosby
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

Anderson Dunn

3 corp., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Tuitell [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Wester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Wesler

To what time Oct 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: pay due as 3 Corps
to June 1-1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allcroft Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson Dunn

Pvt., Co. M., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom C P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent waiting on Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist

(842)

Dunn, John

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370253	21	
2	0577	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. Texas.

John Dunn

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom Capt. Preston
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

X Name does not appear in Columns of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Dunn

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 24 to June 30, 1862.

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist.

(642)

Duvall, John

Co. A., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 C 3 7 3 0 5 1	20	
2	3 2 0 3	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

D (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Duvall

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 3, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Durall

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt John Divins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died near Tupelo Miss 8th June 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

Eudy, David

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eudy, David

Eady, David

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eady, David

East William. H.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036991	20	
2	37 0059	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

27 (Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. East

Pvt., | Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

, Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186 .

Where Kalletaville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $125 00; equipments, $ 15 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(956) M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. East

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Discharged for disability

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

William H. East.

Pvt. Co. D. Whitfield's Tex. Cav

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 14, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1 385

Easterling, Allen

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503702 35	21	
2	0557	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Easterling

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Fuston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

X Name does not appear on Column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Easterling

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. K. Bozarth Copyist

(842)

589

Eastwood, Heman

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5088706	20	
2	0576	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Eastwood

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Lt. Searcy.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Y

Remarks: Present, Sick.

Y Name does not appear in column of names present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Bozarth

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Human Eastwood

, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

Eastwood, Martin, Van, B

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 6 7 6 5 6	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Van B. Castlewood

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 1-3, 186 1.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McCrea

Period 12 months

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Neungerfield

No. of miles 150

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Dec. 3, 1861.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Copyist.

(642)

Eaudy Alfred

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eudy Alfred

Eudy David

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eudy David

J

Eddins. John. M.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036912-9	20	
2	73511	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John McCartin

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Jno. [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186 .

To what time _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Cotten Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John M Eddins

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt. H. Barrocks
Period 2 yrs or War

Last paid:
By whom Capt C. H. Foster
To what time June 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 15 June 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Pater

Copyist

(842)

Edison Thomas

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eidson Thomas

Eidson Thomas

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eidson Thomas

576

Edwards, H. S

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503730854	21	
2	3160	22	
3	33238	23	
4	33074	24	
5	3368	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Edwards

Cpt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas, 186 .

By whom E R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Edwards

Cpt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt. J. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Edwards

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Rivvins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Recruiting

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Edwards

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Edwards

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mich 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 2 3 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

1 337

Edwards. John. J

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503730853	20	
2	53159	21	
3	52377	22	
4	53053	23	
5	53169	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

E | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno J Edwards
Capt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch/0 to Aug 31, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch/0, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Edwards

Pvt, Co. 26, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service with horses in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. H. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Edwards

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J W Girvins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Edwards

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: On detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Edwards

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec ; 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2

Where Clarksville, Tex

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Williams Jr.

Copyist

Eggleston, W. A

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374274	20	
2	4402	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Equitt

1st Lt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 -

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:
By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Discharged by reason of disability from date -

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

E. B. Mc

(642) Copyist

Certificate of Disability for Discharge in the case of Marcellus Eggleston a corporal of Whitfield's 1st Texas Legion Volunteers

apk
Whitfield
Col
Co K - 27 Tex Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,
WAR DEPARTMENT
ARCHIVES.

Returned to Lt Col Hays through Mississippi

Quartermaster Dept Mobile Ala Feb 5th
1865

Sir

I have the honor to report that I left Meridian Miss. on the 1st inst. with a train of 200 wagons loaded with Corn for the Army of the West. I arrived at Demopolis Ala. on the 3rd inst. and found that the Corn had been issued to the Army of Tennessee. I then proceeded to Selma Ala. and found that the Corn had been issued to the Army of Tennessee. I then proceeded to Mobile Ala. and found that the Corn had been issued to the Army of Tennessee.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Marcellus Archer Eggleston a Corporal of Captain Wm Wallis Company (K) of the first Texas Battalion of Confederate States Volunteers Was Enlisted by Lieut J. D. Rowland of Whitfield Battalion of Texas Volunteers in Walker County in the State of Arkansas on the 20th day of March 1862 to Serve for one year He Was Born in Florence County in the State of Alabama is 24 years of age 5 ft 5½ inches high fair complexion blue eyes auburn hair and by occupation when enlisted a farmer During the last two months said Soldier has been unfit for duty Fifty days.

Station Camp near Fairrick
June the 20 . 1862

J. D. Rowland
2nd Lieut Command Company
(K) 1st Texas Legion of Cavalry C.S.

I Certify that I have carefully Examined the said Marcellus Archer Eggleston a Corporal of Capt Wm Wallis' Company (K) and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier in consequence of Pulmonary Consumption in conjunction with Diseases of the Kidneys His case is in my opinion incurable.

J. B. Priddy Surgeon

Approved
By order of
L. L. Pinckard Surg
D. H. Morrison Genl

[illegible] Regiment
Ills Volunteers
[illegible] Company [illegible]
[illegible] Marcellus Archer Fluston
[illegible] Captain [illegible]
[illegible] Company (K)
[illegible] Regiment of [illegible]

Station [illegible]
[illegible]
June the 20 . 1862

I certify that I have carefully Examined the said Marcellus Archer Fluston of Captain Wm Mc Willis' Company (K) and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier be cause of Pulmonary Consumption in Conjunction with Disease of the Kidneys His case is in my opinion incurable.

E. L. Fields Surgeon

Approved
By order of
E. L. Fields Surg
D. H. Morrison Col

Eidson T. L.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eidson Thomas

Eidson, Thomas.

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50073085	21	
2	3161	22	
3	32319	23	
4	32059	24	
5	31516	25	
6	3413	26	
7	3462	27	
8	35099	28	
9	35817	29	
10	46527502	30	
11	49685607	31	
12	46551150	32	
13	60251	33	
14	45796822	34	
15	46140135	35	
16	45918668	36	
17	75 9260	37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Eidson

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville, Texas
By whom E R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Eidson

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J Binns
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas D. Dudson

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M. Bivvins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. C. Gidson

3 Corpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J W Givins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted October 1st 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

P. E.
Thomas Eidson
3 Corpl Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Eidson

2 Corpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom J M Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Carters Creek April 27 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Eidson

2 Corpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J W. Divine

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: On furlough. (Absent)

Name appears on Col Stones Absent Canceled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) J W Watkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Eidson

2 Corpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom Capt J W Givins
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hector
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave, left while on parole but is now exchanged

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(643) J W Williamson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

F. C. Tadson

Corp., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4.

Enlisted:
When March 10 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Birins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted. Has been reported on parole, dropped from the roll 30 June 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. S. A. Engr. Serv.

Thos. Edison,

Pvt. Co. A. Engr. Regt.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 2, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 1,

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 78,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(889) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | / | 24.

W. C. Sidney

Pvt. Co. F 1st Regt Infantry

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured (Captured near Franklin Spring Hill)

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 27th 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

(Copy.) J. Bank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Legion | Texas.

Thomas Eidson

Pvt, Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

E Bullard Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

E 1 Legion Tex
Thos Edison +
Pvt Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
696

(6956)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Cav. | Tex

D. Thomas Sedam

Lieut. Co. H 1st Regt Ky. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

J. W. Boyd

Capt.

(689)

(Confederate.)

C | / Cav. | Vet.

+ ×

Wm. Edson

Private / Co. I 2nd Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort McHenry, 186 .

Where captured Brandy Sta.

When captured May 1st, 1863.

Remarks:

× Signs by mark.

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

J. H. Brown Copyist.

(6896

Confederate.

C 2 1 Cav. Tex.

Thomas Edson
Cpt. Co. F, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Dec. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
605; sheet 2.

(6896) J.W. Conard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. I 1st Cav Regt

Edward Colvin

Pvt Co H 1st Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin La

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

(Copy) Duhourcq

Elam. George

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50874292 4407	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Quarters

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 186 .

Enlisted:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ..... 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.

+ 602

Elkin. Rush, L

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50696929	21
2	9991	22
3	37 0098	23
4	0193	24
5	0463	25
6	0586	26
7	0669	27
8	0745	28
9	0803	29
10	0855	30
11	0907	31
12	0958	32
13	36 7448	33
14	7408	34
15	37 6405	35
16	36 7471	36
17	4433 4336	37
18	1 1 8665	38
19	238973	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkins +

3 Sgt., { Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

Sept. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186.

Where Halletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $ 90 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(955) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

Rush L. Elkins

2 Lt. Jr., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom Capt. J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sargt. to Dec. 17th, promoted to 2nd Lieut. Jr. same day. Absent in charge of train.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkins

2 Lt Jr, Co D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. | Texas.

[x] Rush L. Elkin

2 Lt. Jr., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hailettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[x] Name appears in Column of names present as Rush L. Elkins.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November [illegible] 1861, with four companies, A, B, D, [illegible] increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(948) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkin

Jr. 2 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. Texas.

Rush L. Watkins

2 Lt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Promoted from 2 Jr. Oct. 1, 1862. Prisoner of war.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bizzell

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Eitkin

2 Lt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Huntsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war captured at Davis Bridge

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Elkins

1 Lt., Co. D., } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, , 1863.

for Mch. & Apr. , 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detach service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Elkin[x]

1 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville
By whom J. H. Whitfield
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Umsted
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[x] Signs Roll as Commanding the Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies, April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Elkins*

1 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Maj. Armistead
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Signs Roll as Commanding Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

M. K. Bozarth
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkins [x]

1 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Mason

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[x] Signs Roll as R. Lee Elkins, Lt. Commanding Company.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bizarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkins[x]

1 Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

[x] Signs Roll as Commanding the Company

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Texin

2Lt. Jr., Co. D, 1 Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Date of election or assignment to duty } Dec. 17, 186 1.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank 3 Lt

Date Aug. 24, 186 1.

Age 28.

Where born Tenn.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Sneed

Copyist.

(659)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Elkin

2. Lt. Jr., Co....., 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp near Lumpkin's Mills. Miss. Oct. 25, 1862.

Date of commission Dec. 17, 1861.

Former service 2 Lieut. Aug. 1st. 1861

Appointed from Texas

Remarks: Mr. Poole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. E. Sherrill

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Elkin

2 Lt., Co. S, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Return

of all Field, Staff and Company Officers in Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry elected upon the re-organization of the regiment.

Return dated Last date

_____, 186 .

Post office Hallettsville

State Texas

Age 30

Date of election May 8, 1862

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

A. J. Sowell

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Elkin

2. Lt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bissell

Copyist.

(852)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

2

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R. J. Calhoun
Lieut. C. S. Mulfield Army

Residence Jackson Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Number of roll.

59

(6396)

Lt. E. M. Loughlin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav | Texas.

R. L. Elkins.

1 Lt Co D Ross Tex Cav

Residence Hinds Co Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Name of Pris. 59 C. G. McLaughlin Capt.

(6246)

(Confederate.)

Elkins, R. L.

1 Lt., Co. D 1 Reg't Tex Leg

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 2
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Wm. Wallis, Residence Address, Bury

Wm. Wallis
Woodhouse Mills

No. 244

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE of HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Natchez Miss.

this 5th day of May, 1865.

R L Elkins

Approved:

1st Lieut Co D Whipple Legion Cav

Lieut Gen. U. S. A.

Com'd.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Lieut Gen.

Commanding

[illegible]

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. TAYLOR, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn *parole of honor*, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Jackson
this 19 day of May, 1865.

R L Elkin 1st Lt Co D 1st Miss Regt

Approved:

Lew H Young Lt Col U. S. A.
Com's.
Dick Taylor Lt Gen C. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Lew H Young

Col. and Pro. Marshal Gen'l Dept. Miss.

Surrendered

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. / / Reg. / Tex.

R. L. Elkins

2 Lieut Co D / Texas Leg

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(662) L. Herrera.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Rush L. Eakin

2 Lt. Co. D. 27 Regt. Cav. Texas Legion

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

* Appears also Eakin

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 39

T. Hay

(825) 8784 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

A. L. Elkin

2nd Lt Co Whitfields 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis Hebert.

Registe. dated near Vicksville, Miss. June 26, 186 2.

Date and Rank of original entry into service Serg. Aug 24, 1851.

Date of present appointment May 8, 186 2.

State where born

State appointed from Tennessee

Post Office Texas

Remarks: Halletsville, Texas

Box 42
No. 22

J. H. Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E | 1 Texas | Legion

R L Elkin

1st Lieut Co D 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and commissioned officers of Ross' Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10 , 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Febr 28 , 1863

Remarks: Absent detached

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

11 27 Cav.

[VOUCHER No 11.....]

Abstract B.....2Qr., 1863.

Paid 8 of April 1863.

To Lt. R. L. Elkin

Com. of Quartermaster

$80.00

1 Set Pay

WM. M. GILLASPIE,
Capt. & A. Q. M.

No. 21.—(Voucher to Abstract B.)

The Confederate States,

To Lt. R. L. Elkin Jr.

DATE.		DOLLS.	CTS.
	For commutation of quarters at Jackson Miss from the 13 of Jany 1863 to the 31 of March 1863, inclusive 2 months & a half		
	For 2 rooms at Nom dollars, each, per month,	45	00
	For commutation of fuel for the same period, 5 cords, — feet — inches, at Nom dollars per cord	35	00
		80	00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to Lt. R. L. Elkin during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

C. M. Gillespie Capt. Quartermaster.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty, at Jackson Miss by Brig. Gen. Adams during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel by the public; nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Lt. R. L. Elkin Jr.
Aide de Camp, Legion

RECEIVED at Jackson Miss the 8 of June 1863, of Capt. W. M. Gillespie Quartermaster C. S. Army Eighty dollars and — cents, in full of the above account.

Lt. R. L. Elkin Jr.
Aide de Camp Legion

Head Quarters Post
Jackson Miss Jan 18th 1863

Lt R F Elkin is assigned for duty as Military
Commandant of the Train on the M & O R R from
Commanded by Lt McDaniel at this one
Sequel Lt Elkin will be governed by the
written instructions heretofore given to
Lt McDaniel

By order Gen Adams
H M Smith
Lt Col & Com Post

Lincoln Jul 13

Lt Col Lee

A.A. Gen. Hdqrs

Second Div. 10th A.C.

On Peninsula.

Sir

Nº 41 – Vouchers Abstract K

Special Requisition

For

(1) One Horse

I Certify that the above requisition is correct and that the Articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service indended by the following Circumstances. I have been unable to procure a Horse Elsewhere

Lut R F Collins (Inf D)

Lt Col Commdg Division

I have assented to this issue the Articles specified in the above requisition

D. H. Hovey
Lt Col Com Legion

Received at Bolton Depot this 18th day of June/63 of Lt Collins assented to (1) One Horse in serviceable Condition in full of the above requisition

Lut R F Collins (Inf D)

Duplicate

FORM 32.—(Voucher to Abstract. G.)

Requisition for Forage.

Whitmore & Bro., Printers, Memphis, Tenn.

{ No 82. }

Voucher No 82

Abst G 2d Qr 1864.

Qr M. G. Eckert

Dragr.

for 3d Qr 1864.

(Waukesha)

FORM NO. 32.—(Voucher to Abstract G.)

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of Detch't 1st Tex Legion, for 10 days, commencing the 6th day of April, 1864, and ending on the 12th day of April, 1864, at Brenham Texas.

Date of Requisition. 1864	No. of horses.	No. of mules.	No. of oxen.	Total No. of animals.	No. of days.	No. of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Lbs. of Corn.	Lbs. of barley.	Lbs. of oats.	Lbs. of hay.	Lbs. of fodder.	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. Lbs. of Corn.	Lbs. of Barley.	Lbs. of Oats.	Lbs. of Hay.	Lbs. of Fodder.	REMARKS.
April 6th	80	-	-	80	12	960	12				14	4680				5460	Approved
Required																	Approved order of Lt Col T. H. Baker
On hand, to be deducted																	
To be supplied												4680				5460	Tom Ball Adjt

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Brenham Texas, on the 6th day of April 1864 of Capt Wortham R J Elkin Lt Col Detachment

of corn, ... pounds of barley, ... pounds of oats, ... pounds of hay, 5460 pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition. 4680 Quartermaster Confederate States Army. 4680 pounds

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

R J Elkin Lt Col Detachment

Elkins, Rush L.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Elkin, Rush L.

624

Elliott, William Jr.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036893	20	
2	5959	21	
3	90219	22	
4	92,4	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Elliot

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $ 75/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. W. Watts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William N. Elliot

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Elliott

Cor ——, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Texas, 1861.

By whom Capt John H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos E. Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E

27 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Elliott

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct, 1861.

Where Camp Lancaster

By whom Lt. Timmins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Wilson

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died March 27 at Camp Pond Near Van Buren Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(943) T. M. Potter

Copyist.

J 605

Ellis. John. R

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 D 6 8 0 4 3	21
2	7 6 5 9	22
3	7 7 4 8	23
4	7 8 5 5	24
5	7 9 5 7	25
6	F 1 3 6	26
7	F 2 2 6	27
8	F 3 4 2	28
9	F 4 2 6	29
10	F 5 0 5	30
11	F 5 9 0	31
12	4 4 2 8 6 1 0 7	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. Ellis

Sgt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1864, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. K. Stough

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Ellis

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186/.

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 3, 186/.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Sick at Nightman

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Ellis

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Pvt. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John [illegible]

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where Camp Field Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Period 2

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Ellis

4 Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Elected May 8, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough.

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

80 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

x. G. W. Ellis

Capt., Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July ~, 186 .
Where Camp Lee
By whom J. F. Frankens
Period 3 mos

Last paid:
By whom F. L. Keater
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole
wounded and captured at
Sabine

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Ellis

1 Sgt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 11, 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on furlough

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Ellis

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Langerfield

By whom W. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Wester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stringfellow

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. 27 Cav. Texas.

J. V. Ellis

Lt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1862.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Gaulding

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom C. F. Lee

To what time Nov. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

(642) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] V. Allen

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Camp Fields

By whom C. P. Hutchins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. C. F. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) E. K. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(862) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E / Cav. Texas

J. R. Ellis
Sergt. Co. A. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

3

(652) J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

606

Ellis. William

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037617	20	
2	37625	21	
3	38479	22	
4	37625	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

C (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

William Ellis

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Jonesfield

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In Hospital at Memphis Tenn

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A. J. Bennett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Ellis

1st, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862
Where Danville Ter
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. J. Sussell
Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Ellis

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb 10, 186 .
Where Jacksonville Tex
By whom C. H. Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. F. Russell

(843) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. Texas.

W. Ellis

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Killed in the battle of Sharpsburg Sept. 19. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. Sturdevant

(942)

Copyist

607

Emberson. John

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037246 5	21	
2	2551	22	
3	2615	23	
4	2710	24	
5	2779	25	
6	2846	26	
7	2911	27	
8	3001	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emberson
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 2.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Cattereon

Period 4 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W R Roy Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. Texas.

John E. Emerson

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Reagy Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emberson

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 4

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 186 2.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. Whitaker

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Rogby

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emberson

Pvt Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 x

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 x

Where Paris Texas

By whom G W Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Reeby

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emberson
Pvt. Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible]
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Kelly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Mickroon

Prt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186 2

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Mabry

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E' | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emberson
Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Camp Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee
To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A. A. Roxby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

E. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John Emerson †

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted June 14 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby

Copyist

Emerson John

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Emberson John

J 609

English. John. W

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5007 1806	21
2	1904	22
3	2012	23
4	2087	24
5	2162	25
6	2251	26
7	2291	27
8	2551	28
9	2400	29
10	4652 7511	30
11	55 1110	31
12	4578 9259	32
13	91 8667	33
14	79 6241	34
15	49 6856 7	35
16	4660 2497	36
17	14 0134	37
18	5197 3268	38
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. English

Adj., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Tex.

By whom Capt. E. Ward

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom ——

To what time ——, 186—.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

(642) M. Pinkerton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] W. Caldwell

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Whitfield

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 .

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. E. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Sil English

Capt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ..... , 186 .
Where .....
By whom .....
Period .....

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C W English

F, Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to Sept, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 2.

Where Camp Wilkes Tex.

By whom Capt Hart

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom ——

To what time ——, 186 ..

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted Sept 2nd 1862

[1] The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——

W. Brinkerhoff

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

J. M. English

Pvt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]
Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark: —

[illegible]
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Present Cancelled

The 9th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

....., Co. ...., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .....

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom ....., 186 .

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642)

Whitfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. S. A. Hospital No.

Pvt. Co. Regiment

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 78,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(859)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Legion | Texas

John W English

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

F Packard

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 Lou Texas

Arthur English

Pvt Co E 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin La

When Sept 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Allowed

Confederate.

C 1 Cav. Lex.

John W. English
Cpl. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 2.

(6396)

J.W. Conard.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. [illegible] Regt. Tex

Wm. H. Compton

Lieut. Co. F 1st Regt Tex. Mtd. Vols.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible], 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 5, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Exchanged

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 20

(839) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | / | 31

[illegible]

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

(6356) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 Regiment Tenn.

Capt. English's

Co. 1 Texas Regiment

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

Mc Dillade

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 1st Lieut. | Nex.

John H. English
Private Co. F, 1st Regt Ex. Vol.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort McHenry

....., 186 .

Where captured Franklin Farm,

When captured April 2d, 1865.

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno F. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll

143; sheet 5

J. J. Brown

(6896 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 1 Reg Cav | Tex.

J. H. English
Co. E 1 Tex. Reg. Cav.

Appears on (27 Sept 1863)

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.
Dated Aug 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 7, 1862.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Col Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom Lt Gilmater

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(888) J. H. English

1177 Copyist.

1 to 15

English, O. C

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371805	19	
2	1903	20	
3	2011	21	
4	2086	22	
5	2161	24	
6	22350	25	
7	22390	26	
8	22550	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. English

Sergt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March, 1863.

Where Camp Whitfield

By whom Capt Ellis

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present since

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) M. D. Graham

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186_.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. D. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Ferguson

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible] Maryland

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. English.

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec; 1862.

Enlisted:
When ..., 186 .
Where Camp near Tex
By whom E. P. Turner
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom C. C. Wilson
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in Hos.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Smith

Sergt., Co. —, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 186?.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Charlottesville, Va.

By whom Capt Hill

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom C. E. Mason

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) D. M. Spradling

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(968) _____

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(662) _____

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

Enlisted:
When , 1863.
Where
By whom
Period

Attached to Hospital:
When , 1862.
How employed

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1862.

Present or absent
Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E / Reg Cav. Tex.

C. S. English

Co. E 1st Tex Reg Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at **Texas General Hospital,**

Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Enlisted May 23rd 63.

Where Texas, 1862.

By whom Unknown

Period Until Exchanged

Attached to Hospital:

When 72

How employed

Last paid: , 186 .

By whom Capt Tucker

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

Book mark:

(659)

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E [illegible] Reg Cav | Tex

C [illegible] English

Col Co. F [illegible] Tex Reg Cav:

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for [illegible] 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Paid Feb'y 1863.

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 10, 1862.

How employed [illegible]

Last paid

By whom Capt Tucker

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(668) [signature]

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E ... Leg.

C. C. English

Pvt Co F 1 Leg

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 7, 1862.

Where Red River

By whom Col Armstrong

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom Lt McCulloch

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858) J. Evans

1177 Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E [illegible] Reg. Texas

[illegible] Engineers

Orlin F. Jennings

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 31 1863 to Feb 29 1864, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Hardeman Co

By whom Col Jones

Period 2 yrs

Attached to Hospital:

When [illegible], 186 .

How employed [illegible]

Last paid

By whom Capt Jackson

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

J Reeves

(658) 1177 Copyist.

Copy

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private Oscar C English, of Captain Wm. Gordon's Co.
Company (F) of the 1st Texas 27th Cav Regiment of Confederate States was enlisted
by Capt Hawkins of the 1st Texas Regiment of Texas Vols at
Clarksville Tex, on the 7th day of March 1862 to serve 3 years
~~war~~ He was born in Cape Girardeau in the State of Missouri
is 33 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, dark complexion, Grey eyes
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer During the
last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty, duty
[redacted]
has been under treatment in this hospital since
10 Nov. 1862 without having any permanent
benefit.

Texas General Hospital
Quitman, Mississippi, August 4th 1863. Oscar C Bryan
Surg Surgeon in Charge.

We certify that we have carefully examined the said Private Oscar C. English
of Captain Wm Griffin Company, and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier because of Chron. Inflammation & ulceration of the uterus
He has been in this Hospital since the 10 Nov. without
receiving any material benefit and is unfit for duty in any
department of the service.

E J Bonney Surgeon of the
J P January Examining Board. Confederate
Texas General Hospital, August 4th 1863 States

Discharged this 11th day of August 1863, at Texas General Hospital
Quitman Miss.

Oscar C Bryan
Surgeon in Charge

Certificate of disability
for discharge in case of
Officer K. Enrolled
a private of Co. F
1st Texas Legion
27th Tx Cav
Corporal
Nov 1st Landrew
Mustering
1863 P.O. Sedtr.
Asst Mustering

Nov 1st Galveston
Aug 8th 1863
Discharged by reason of
By Command of
Brig Genl Johnston
W.H. Lamar
A. Adjt

Enrolled
Aug 8th
Mustering

RECORD DIVISION
RECEIVED
WAR DEPARTMENT

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

Private Oliver C. English, of Captain Benj Griffin's
Company ( ), of the 1st Regiment of Confederate States Texas Vol. was enlisted
by Capt Hawkins of the 1st Texas Legion Regiment of Texas Volunteers at
Clarksville Texas, on the 7th day of March 1862 to serve 12 months
years. He was born in Cass Guvardian co. in the State of Miss.
is 33 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, dark complexion, Grey eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the
last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty days. English
has been under treatment in this Hospital since
October 1862. without deriving any permanent
benefit.

Texas General Hospital
Quitman, Mississippi, August 4th, 1863.

Louis A Bryan
Acting Surgeon. in charge

We CERTIFY that we have carefully examined the said Private Oliver C English
of Captain Benj Griffin's Company, and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier because of Chronic Rheumatism and atrophy
of the right leg. He has been in this Hospital since
the 4th Nov. without receiving any material benefit.
and is unfit for duty in any department of the service

E T Bonney President of the Board
Examining Board. Acting
Texas General Hospital, Augs 4th 1863. 46th Surgeons

DISCHARGED this 11th day of August 1863, at Texas General Hospital
at Quitman Miss.

Louis A Bryan
Acty Surgeon in charge

English. William

Co. D., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	03702	21	
2	0493	22	
3	0615	23	
4	0695	24	
5	0766	25	
6	0813	26	
7	0876	27	
8	0926	28	
9	1002	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William English

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(862) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

William Emytisk

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. English

Sgt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. L. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. English

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom G. P. Preston

Period 12 ms.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. English

Sgt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Huntsville

By whom G. B. Foster

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

W. Cribb

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom C. F. Fiston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. English

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hamilton, Texas.

By whom C. P. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Enlish †

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom G. L. Preston

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time: June 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William English

Cpl., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Kittanville, Tex.

By whom Lt. F. Fulton

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted April 20, 1864.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

William English.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 17, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Enlish, William

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

English, William

Erwin J L

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erwin L J.

4 147

Erwin. L. J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1038	20	
2	12-18	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Erwin

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B.H. Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

+

J. L. Erwin

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Apl 1, 1862

Where Jasper

By whom C. H. Mansfield

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 23d June 1862 @ Columbus Hospital Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(843)

+ 615

Erwin. Marshall

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037586	11
2	8164	12
3	32405	13
4	33055	14
5	33170	15
6	35501	16
7	45220	17
8	85611	18
9	46159426	19
10	45755093	20
11	91724?	21
12		22
13		23
14		24
15		25
16		26
17		27
18		28
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Bone Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 2nd Tex

M. Edwin

Pvt. Co. H, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArenstein

( ) Copyist

1371

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshall Erwin

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville, Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

E (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Marshall Erwin

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. Givins

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) J. H. Williamson

Copyist

E (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Marshal Erwin

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Burns

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshall Erwin

Cpl., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divins
Period 12 Mo's

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

E (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshal Erwin

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J M Binns

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshal Erwin

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1863.

Where Clarksville Tex.

By whom Capt J. M. Burns

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hooter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1863, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson Copyist

(602)

E (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshall Erwin

Col, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J McGinnis

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(948) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Marshall Brown

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt. J. M. Burns

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) A. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 1 Cav | Texas

M. Erwin
Pvt-C. H. 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Thompsons Station Tenn

When captured March 5, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name spelled in Column Names M. Erwin

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received at City Point, March 31st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay, U. S. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one citizen.—Hy. A. Carson, *Capt. C. S. A.*"

Number of roll:

135; sheet 2

(6896)

ac Black

Appears

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

(900)

(Confederate.)

I | 1 Lieut | Tex

M. Irwin
Pvt. Co. A. 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Pumpkin Station, Tenn.

When captured Dec. 5, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
508; sheet 2

A. J. C. Dresser
Capt.

J 616

Estes. Calhoun

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503685894	21	
2	85960	22	
3	90258	23	
4	91208	24	
5	92664	25	
6	94628	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

J Book Mark: _____

J

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calhoun Estes

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where in Winchester Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John H. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter Copyist.

(642)

E (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Calhoun Estes

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7th Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. U. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calhoun Estes

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John H. Brookes
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Thos E Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Ritter

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 1861.

Where Camp Augusta Ga

By whom Capt Jno. Branch

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Reeder

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) Wm Ritter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calhoun Estes

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 18, 1861.

Where Camp Clinton Tex

By whom Capt J. H. Brown

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. N. Foster

To what time April 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick Quarters Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. N. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Calloway Estes

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 13, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt. Whitcomb
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Forrester
To what time July 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(642)

Special

No. 21,068

Account.

Calhoun Co. Ky 2d Regt Cav

Pay of Capt. Brooks

Co. 6th Regt Ky Mtd Vols

2 7 Due $ 187 80/100

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Com of Ken

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Bethlehem Etter, Justice of
Col Thomas Etter, deceased.
late [illegible] of Capt. Brooks Co. G.
1st Texas Legion Dr.

For pay of said deceased from 1st Nov. 1862 Amount
last payment 2nd July 1862 the date
of death 4th Aug 1862 as per Roll No. 5 | 56.00
Clothing 1 each of Hats Blankets & Coat | 50.80
Bounty | 50.00
Commutation for clothing Last 6 mo. | 25.00
| $187.80

As per Final Certificate herewith

Payable to Bethlehem Etter, Justice of Anderson, Texas

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

Second Auditor's Office,

Nov 9th 1864

R. C. Stanard Clerk.

Comptroller's Office,

186

Clerk.

FORM No. 4.

I Certify that the within named Calhoun Estes

a private of Captain W. H. Hancock Company (C) of

the 1st Texas Legion ~~Regiment~~ of Cavalry, born in

~~in the State of~~ Texas, aged ~~years~~,

Five feet, nine inches high, dark complexion, light eyes,

dark hair, and by Occupation a farmer was enlisted by

said Hancock at Camp near Tyler on the 10th day of

~~enlisted~~ 8th May 1862 to serve during the war ~~Continue~~, 186 , to serve three years, and ~~is now entitled to dis-~~

~~charge by reason of~~ duration The 20th July 1862 in

The said Estes was last paid by Capt W. H. Hancock

to include the 20th day of May, 1862, and has pay due

from that date to the ~~present date.~~ 20th July 1862

There is due to him ~~Dollars~~ traveling allowance,

from ~~the place of discharge~~, the place of discharge, to ~~the~~ the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Fifty six dollars ~~and ~~ ~~cents commutation allowance~~

~~There is due him for use and risk of horse for~~ ~~days~~

~~He is indebted to the Confederate States~~ ~~Dollars,~~

There is due him for use and risk of horse for transportation 42 days

~~on account of~~ There is due him Fifty six dollars Commutation Clothing allowance

There is due him Fifty dollars for re-enlisting 8th May 1862

The cost of rations at ~~18~~

Given in duplicate at Camp, this 20th day of August 1863

W. H. Hancock,
Capt Commanding Company.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from 1st day of March, 1863, to 20th day		
of July, 1863, being four months and twenty		
days, at twelve Dollars per month,	56.	00
For pay for use and risk of horse 42 days at 40 cents per day	17	00
For pay for Traveling from ~~Clothing to~~ Commutation Clothing	16.	20
~~the place~~ for re-enlisting 8th May, 1862	50.	00
~~, being~~ ~~miles, at ten cents per mile.~~		
Amount,	139	20
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		

Received of C. S. Army, this

day of , 1863,

Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: [DUPLICATE.]

FORM NO. 4.

I Certify that the within named Cathern Estes
a recruit of Captain J. M. Bracht's Company (C) of the
1st Texas Legion Regiment of Cavalry born in
in the State of Texas, aged years, five feet, nine
inches high, dark complexion, light eyes, dark hair, and by
occupation a farmer, was enlisted by Jas. Bracht
at Camp Magruder Texas on the 10th day of October 1861,
to serve two years, and ~~is now entitled to discharge by reason of~~
died 21st July 1862

The said Estes was last paid by Capt J. Bracht
to include the 28th day of February 1862, and has pay due from that
date to the ~~present date.~~ 21st July 1862

There is due to him ~~———~~ Dollars traveling allowance
from ~~———~~, the place of discharge, to ~~———~~
the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Forty five cents ~~———~~

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for ~~———~~ days

~~He is indebted to the Confederate States~~ There is due him two dollars & fifty cents for Commutation of Clothing allowance
Dollars, on account of There is due him Two dollars & fifty cents for re-enlisting 8th May 1862

The cost of rations at ~~———~~ is ~~———~~

Given in duplicate at Camp this 28th day of August 1862

J. M. Bracht
Capt — *Commanding Company.*

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from 1st day of March, 1862, to 28th day of June, 1862, being Four months and Three days, at Twelve Dollars per month,	56.	00
For pay for use & risk of horse 142 days at 40 cts per day	56.	80
For pay for ~~Traveling from~~ Clothing to	10.	20
For pay for re-enlisting 8th May 1862	50.	00
——, being —— miles, at ten cents per mile,		
Amount,	3,173	00
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		

Received of C. S. Army, this
day of, 1863,
Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: [DUPLICATE.]

Bethlehem Estes &c
for Brooks &c
1 Dwar

Bethlehem Estes &c

R April 7. 1863

Note 1848 Int &
May 14. 1864

Camp Near Kinston N.C.

Ashley B. Estes Shelby

Ashley B. Estes Shelby

Ashley B. Estes Shelby

[illegible] of [illegible]
County of Shelby

On this 14th day of February 1863 personally appeared before me the subscriber a justice of the Peace in and for the county of Shelby [illegible] Calhoun Estes who [illegible] sworn according to law deposes and says that he was [illegible] Calhoun Estes deceased who was a private of Capt [illegible] Forrests Company 1st Texas Legion [illegible] by Col. Wharton in the service of the Confederate States [illegible] the present war with the [illegible] Calhoun Estes enlisted [illegible] Jasper in the State of [illegible] name of the County unknown [illegible] the 1st day of November 1862 and died at [illegible] Hospital in the State of Mississippi on or about the 11th day of July 1862 leaving neither wife child nor children.

That he makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States [illegible] which may have been due the said Calhoun Estes [illegible] at the time of his death for pay bounty or other allowance [illegible] for his services as a private aforesaid

Bolitchom Estes

Sworn to
and subscribed before me
this 14th day of February 1863
C A Dysart J P

And on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a justice of the Peace as aforesaid James M Graham who is well known to me and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility who having been by me duly sworn doth on oath that he is well acquainted with Bolitchom Estes the claimant for 17 years [illegible] Estes for 15 years the deceased [illegible] Bolitchom and that the Statement made under oath by the said Bolitchom Estes the claimant as to his relationship to the said deceased Calhoun Estes is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the said Graham is wholly disinterested

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 14th day of February 1863
C A Dysart J P

J M Graham

+ 617

Eubank. Nathaniel

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30372464	21	
2	2549	22	
3	2650	23	
4	2708	24	
5	2776	25	
6	2845	26	
7	2910	27	
8	2972	28	
9	3020	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Cpt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to Apr 30 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where Camp Texas, Mch 1, 1862

By whom George W Cattleson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(968) W. T. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When —

Where Paris, Texas

By whom Lt. G. H. Patterson

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ——, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. A. Rogers

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Evans
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Jarrell's
By whom E. H. Patterson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogers
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186-

Enlisted:
When March 5, 186-
Where Paris Texas
By whom E. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt. T. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 186-

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Roby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

N | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 2.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Roy

Copyright

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Pattison

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as team-
ster in Ordinance Dept
Jan'y 15, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubanks
Pvt., Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas.
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Detailed as teamster in Ordinance Dept Jany 15, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogby
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mch 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom W. C. Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed as teamster in Ordinance Dept. Jany 15, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark

W. A. Rowley Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathaniel Eubanks
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed as teamster in Ord. Dept. Mch. 20 / 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. R. Roney

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Eubanks

Co G, 1st Tex Leg

Appears on a

for pay RECEIPT ROLL

for

Date , 1863.

Occupation Aug 31st , 1863.

Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To Feb 1 , 186 .

Months July 31 , 186 .

Days

Rate of pay 25 ¢

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. [redacted] 890

GREEN

Copyist.

+ 615.

Eubank, Tarrance. C

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50372467	21	
2	2550	22	
3	2634	23	
4	2709	24	
5	2780	25	
6	2844	26	
7	2909	27	
8	2971	28	
9	3624	29	
10	44328206	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Taranee C. Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr 30, 186 r.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186r.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 1 yr mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on Special Detail for Wagoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Raney

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

Jarrard C Eubank

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom Capt. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on surgeon detail

Name appears in column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. Increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rowley

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Torrance C. Eustace

1st Lt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 1862.

Where Jacksonville

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks Drawing Ordnance Wagons.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Reilly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jarrance C. Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 186 4.

Where Jarvis Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) H. A. Raby Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Torrance C. Eubank

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept 8, 1862
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks Driving ordinance wagon

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roeby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jarrett C. Eutsink

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & July, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 5, 1862.

Where Pattersons

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as teamster on Ordinance Dept May 1st, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. A. Roddy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E 27 Cav. Texas.

Tarrant C. Edwards

Pvt. Co. G. { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Inch 8, 1862

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster in Ordinance Dept May 10/62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) H. A. Ripley

Captain

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. Texas.

Tarrant C. Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas.
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Lee.
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detailed as teamster in Ordinance Dept. May 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rowley Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Eubank

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt. Patterson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lee

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed as teamster in Ord. Depot. May 1/64

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Roy by

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.
(Whitfield's Legion.)

T. C. Cauthen

Pvt., Co. D, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Paris, Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brail-ford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss, May 13, 1865.

Number of roll 56

C. E. McLaughlin
Copyist.

(6390)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. C. Embanks

Co G, 1 Tex Leg,

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

, 1863.

Date aug 26, 1863.

Occupation Planter

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Feb 1, 1863.

To July 31, 1863.

Months

Days

Rate of pay 25 $

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 6 J.

GREEN

Copyist.

Enbanks Nathaniel

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Enbank Nathaniel

Eubanks T. C.

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eubank Torrance C.

+

Eudy. Alfred

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367658	21	
2	7747	22	
3	7854	23	
4	7968	24	
5	8078	25	
6	8169	26	
7	8268	27	
8	8343	28	
9	8429	29	
10	8508	30	
11	8589	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Enlisted F. L., Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Springfield
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Smith
To what time Oct. 31, 1862

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Gough

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Cudy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186 3

Enlisted:

When July 4, 186 1.

Where Camp Whitfield

By whom Capt. Wheelock

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Crockett

To what time Dec 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Cpl. Cody

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3

Enlisted:
When July 11, 186 .
Where Fairfield
By whom C. V. Blackwell
Period 1 year.

Last paid:
By whom C. S. A.
To what time Apr. 9, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Eudy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Springfield

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent, sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(663) C. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Cady

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Camp Pickett
By whom A. R. Hawkins
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom A. J. Smith
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

D | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Cody

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Camp Griffin, Texas.
By whom Capt. Hankins.
Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mercer.
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

R. R. Stough
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

---, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ---

Where ---, 186 1

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent at Hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

(962) P. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wood Purdy

Capt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom F. L. Vester

To what time Feb 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642)

D. T. Clough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

4 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Tandy

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb & Mch, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Springfield, La.

By whom C. G. Buchanan

Period 3 y

Last paid:

By whom C. G. Buchanan

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Pudy

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July, 1861.
Where Daingerfield, Tex.
By whom C. F. Hawkins
Period 2 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. C. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Cudy

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 186 1.

Where Wilsons Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 2 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Rangefield

No. of miles 4.5.0

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

E. R. Stough.

(642)

Copyist.

X

Emdy. David

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367657	20	
2	77776	21	
3	7555	22	
4	7967	23	
5	80772	24	
6	81688	25	
7	82577	26	
8	83481	27	
9	84203	28	
10	85073	29	
11	85888	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David L. Cuby

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Enlisted:
When ..... August, 1861.
Where ..... Orangefield
By whom ..... W. P. Hardin
Period ..... 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ..... Capt. Smith
To what time ..... Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent ..... Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis Cudy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Camp Pickett
By whom Capt. T. Hawkins
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Lt. T. Pulse
To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

C
(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Cindy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for February & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Camp Ford

By whom Lt. T. Hawkins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom T. J. Lee

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Eudy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1861.
Where Lovingfield
By whom W. R. Hankins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom J. A. Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Hough

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

P. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Arnold Cudy

F. [illegible], Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 1.

Where Rusk

By whom [illegible] R. Hawkins

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom [illegible] T. Slater

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing at Tipton Dec. 31, 62.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Cindy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 186 1.
Where Springfield, Tex.
By whom [illegible]
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time Nov 3r, 186 3.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] A Curtis

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Purdy

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Worrell

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. R. Stough.
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Cady X

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... July, 186 1.

Where Orangefield, Texas

By whom Lt. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Wood

To what time Dec 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

X Name appears as column of Names Present as David Cady †

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(843) W. R. Gough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Cudif

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July, 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

David Cundy

Prt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson's Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRae

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Dairyfield

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company A. 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Copyist.

(843)

423

Evans. Wyatt. A

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry:

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503724666	21	
2	25522	22	
3	2636	23	
4	2711	24	
5	2781	25	
6	2847	26	
7	2912	27	
8	2975	28	
9	30258	29	
10	46527512	30	
11	45759262	31	
12	49688579	32	
13	45796820	33	
14	46556094	34	
15	45916676	35	
16	46602558	36	
17	46140189	37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiatt T. Evans

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____ Mch 1, 186 2

Where Paris, Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period ____ 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom ____

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(962) W. A. Rogers Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiatt N Evans

Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Capt G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent was left at home on account of sickness and is now at Camden Arkansas on his way to the command.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W A Roby Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Watt N. Evans

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Sept, 186 7.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 186 7.

Where Paris, Texas

By whom E. P. Satterwhite

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: left at home in consequence of sickness

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Reedy

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiatt A Evans

Prt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. H. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom ....., 186 .
To what time .....

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent left at home on account of sickness

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

W. A. Roby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wiatt A Evans

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. K. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W R Radley

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 & Jan

Enlisted:

When , 186-;

Where Camp Texas, 186-.

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hixon

To what time Dec 31, 186-.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on retreat from Richland Campaign Carters Creek Pike 27 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. A. Radley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. Texas.

Wyatt A. Evans

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. N. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hexter

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(968) A. A. Roxby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wyatt A. Evans

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick June 20, 63 Canton Jackson, Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rogby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E

W. A. Evans

Prt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Mch 5, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom Capt Patterson
Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent? Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded
March 5 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Roby Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E. [illegible] Lgr. Inf.

W. N. Evans,

Pvt. [illegible] Tex. Lrs.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 2[illegible], 186[illegible].

Where captured Franklin Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville, May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 581
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(839) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Capt Wyatt's Co. Texas
Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin, Tenn.

When October 7, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md
May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246.

Allsworth Copyist.

(689)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks: [illegible]

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

[illegible]

(8356) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May 7, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Exchanged

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 21

(Over) S A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E / 1 Legion / Texas

Wyatt H Evans

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(683) L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 Cav. Tex.

Wyatt A. Evans
Pvt. Co. E, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 3.

(689½)

J. W. Conard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible]

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured [illegible]

When captured [illegible], 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6896)

[illegible]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Cav. | Tex.

Lieut. C. Evans
Co. E, 1st Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated First dated

, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf., N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

1483 sheet 6

(1896) J. Brown
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 27th Cav Legn | Texas

W A Evans

1 Texas Legion

Name appears on a

Register*

of Officers and Soldiers of the Army of the Confederate States who were killed in battle, or who died of wounds or disease.

Where born .....

When deceased ....., 186 .

Where and from what cause .....

Amount of money left .....

Effects .....

In whose charge .....

When received 10 Dec, 186 3.

Number of certificate .....

Remarks: Sec 425

*This register appears to have been compiled in the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office from returns furnished by Hospitals and by Regimental and Company Officers.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 7, page 62

W A Evans

(625)

Copy ltd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 1 Legion Texas.

W. H. Evans
Pvt Co G 1 Legion Texas

Appears on a [illegible] List

List

of monies left by deceased soldiers

in Soldiers Home Hospital,
at Jackson, Miss.,

from April 1 to July 10, 1863.

List dated Jackson Miss Gen Hosp.
Ord Marion Miss Nov 1, 186 3.

Total amount $ 90 00

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. S. Andrews

(888) Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

See
List of Deceased Soldiers
Files with
Misc. records
Soldiers Home Hospl
Jackson Miss

21
List of 46 deceased Soldiers
date - Sept 27/62 Apl 1/63
to July 10/63

War 12-4, A. G. O.
Form 10-15—500,000.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | [illegible] | Tex

M. A. Evans

Private Co E, 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, belonging to the 2d Brigade, 1st Division, Army of the West, absent without authority.

Report not dated

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 24

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

W.A. Evins

Pvt. Co. G, Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArons te in

( ) Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. A. Evans

Co. G. 1 Tex. Legn Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 186 3.

Signature X

Remarks: Pr. & Exchgd Pri.

Roll No. 2516

Tillman

Copyist.

624

Everett, Josiah, B.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1039	20	
2	1147	21	
3	1258	22	
4	1387	23	
5	1413	24	
6	1487	25	
7	1566	26	
8	1642	27	
9	1718	28	
10	46527513	29	
11	551048	30	
12	60254	31	
13	140137	32	
14	68505	33	
15	457592508	34	
16	796819	35	
17	918666	36	
18	44236205	37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah B Everett

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B.H. Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in Camps

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

(843) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Smith

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1, 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom Lt. Hammontree

Period Indefinite

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private

[illegible], Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Everett

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Ja Spur Texas

By whom B. H. Nosworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. Emmitt

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan, 1862.
Where Jayton Texas
By whom B. H. Hornsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mann
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without Leaf

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 2

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____, 186 2

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642) _____

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Everett

Pvt, Co. Ea, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 1862.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and captured at Carters Ck Pike Apr 27th 1863 + Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(068) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and was captured at Gettysburg Pa. July 3rd 1863 was paroled at Baltimore Md. [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. C. Bennett

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]

To what time Oct. 20, 186 2.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: Absent from horse disabled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Somerfield

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

E. 1 Lieg. Inf

Josiah B. Ewell.

Pvt. Co. 1 Tex. Legs.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct. 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled , 186 .

To what point forwarded

Louisville May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 281
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(859) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 1 Legion | Texas

Josiah B Everett

Pat , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

(662)

L Bullard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 1 Legion Tex

Josiah B. Everett
Pvt. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured Nov 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(696)

M. Gallaudet

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Lt. / Lieut. / Lieut.

Enoch B. Everitt

Ord. Lt. C. S. Regt. late Lieut.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Lafayette

, 186 .

Where captured Gettysburg

When captured July 2d

Remarks: , 1863.

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

143; sheet 5

(6296)

Asst. Adjt. Gen.

(Confederate.)

E | / | 24

Adrian R. Bennett

Pvt. 1st Miss. Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Carter's Creek Road, 5 miles from Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., April 27, 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 24

(Copy)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 6th Texas

Josiah J. Everett

Pvt. Co. E, 1st Reg. Ex Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Dec 7, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7- 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

J. Allen Crosby

(839) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. | Regt. | Tex.

Josiah B. Everett

Pvt. Co. E | Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received [illegible], 1863.

Where captured Clarksville Texas

When captured April 27, 1863.

When discharged May [illegible], 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(680)

(Confederate.)

E 1 Texas Lav. Lex.

Josiah G. Everett
Pvt. Co. E. 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

603; sheet 2

(6396)

J. W. Leonard
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. (Whitfield's Legion.) Texas.

J B [illegible]

Priv., Co. E, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence Jasper Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 1st Squadron of Whitfield's Legion, Ross' Brig. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by R. I. Brailsford, Capt., surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss, May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

56

(6396)

C E McLaughlin

Copyist.

Everitt Josiah B

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Everett Josiah B

626

Fancher. Henry. C

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370024	20	
2	0132	21	
3	0341	22	
4	1040	23	
5	1148	24	
6	1257	25	
7	1338	26	
8	1414	27	
9	1488	28	
10	1567	29	
11	1643	30	
12	1719	31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

38 (Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry E. Fancher

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where Jasper Tex.

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark.

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Rancher

Pvt., Co. D, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Jasper, Tex.

By whom Bin. H. Nowlin

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Tuncher

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Jasper, Texas

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company E, March 24, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Clifton Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where Camp Wigfall

By whom L H McDowell

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) A B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Hall

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 17, 1861.

Where Camp Wigginton

By whom B. H. Abernathy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Hunter

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1861.

Where Camp Whitfield, Miss.

By whom B. H. Peabody

Period 1 year.

Last paid:

By whom W. C. Hunter

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. C. Hunter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Hanchan

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Dec 17, 186 1.

Where Camp Waightman Ala

By whom B. H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of three companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

H. C. Hankins

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Camp Waitman Ark

By whom B. H. Normworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T E Mann

To what time June 1, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at the fight Middleburg Dec 24 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Fanning

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:

When ..... Dec 17, 1861.

Where Camp Harrison

By whom B. H. Abernathy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom E. H. Brown

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and Captured at Middleburg Tenn & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(642) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Whitfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

H. Turner

Pvt., Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible].
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed Courier

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield

Copyist.

(642)

Fancher, T. C.
Co. E 1st Texas Legion
Cav
27
Confederate

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

57,8386

Book Mark

D 1 Legion Inf.

W. C. Thatcher

Rank Pr. Co. E Reg't

Complaint. Gunshot Wound

- hip & flesh

Admitted

To Dec 24. 18 62,

12th Regimental Hospital

Ret'd to duty Nov. Surg.

Deserted . 18 .

Disch'd from service . 18 .

Sent to G. H. . 18 .

On furlough . 18 .

Died . 18 .

Remarks: Prisoner of War. . 18 .

Page 13, Card 2nd month

Co. A. Jany 1 65 ~~1864~~

7th Tex 1 Texas Legion

Mich Reg'l Reg. No. 207; Hos. No. ; Page 11

(204) Linden

Copying

No 2 abstract "B"

2nd quarter 1863.

H. C Hanaker-

$ 150.00/100

Said 16th April 1863

was thereunto

by the Regulations

It must be shown

that the assignment was made before the horse was killed or Battle 21850

Confederate States &c

To Pvt H & Fancher Co E Whitfields Legion

For

1. Horse Killed in action at Oakland Miss $150 Cts

I Certify on honour that the above account is just & correct that the horse was the property of Pvt H & Fancher & was killed in action as above mentioned at Oakland Miss on the 5th Octr 1862 and that the above is his true valuation and that he has never Received any pay for him

A Adams 2 Lt Co E
Whitfields Legion
Texas Cavalry

Camp near Springhill Tenn
Apr 16th 1863

We the undersigned officers of Whitfields Legion Certify on honour that the above horse was the property of H. & Fancher and that the above is his just valuation

R & Braidford Lt Co E
J S Moore Lt Co D
A Adams Lt Co E

Received at Camp near Spring Hill Tenn. this 16th day of April 1863. of Capt T E Mason A.Q.M. C.S.A. One hundred and fifty Dollars, being amount in full of the above account,

H & Fancher

Witness
R & Braidford Co E

627

Farris Samuel. G.

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	508663	20	
2	58772	21	
3	58077	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel G. Farris

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent- , 186 .

Remarks: Escort of Lt. Calhoun.

Slightly wounded.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Lt. Co. Hibbard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel G. Farris

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186 .
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom James J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. W. Hibbard
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel G. Farris

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 1861.
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom Jas. J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Thos. E. Mason
To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Under arrest.
Stoppages $10.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard Copyist.

(642)

F 26 No 1

Charge & Specification
against Lieut Jones

Court & its proceedings
thereon &c &c.

X

C E

Lieut Jones

Prisoner escaped at Camp
Chandler Clark.

Wm Mansfield Col
Texas Legion Prov
Lt Col Mtd

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

SNEAD PAPERS

Charge & Specification against Private Samuel Sims of Co "B" Whitfield Legion C.S.A.

Charge 1st Violation of the 9th article of War.

Specification 1st That Private Samuel Sims of Co "B" Whitfield Legion C.S.A. did without proper authority leave the camp of said Co & did not give up the charge of Sutlery his Superior Officer Capt J.J. Murphy. This at or near Chambersburg on or about the 6th day of April 1862.

Specification 2nd That the said Samuel Sims of Co "B" Whitfield Legion C.S.A. did Submit with a loaded gun, attempt to prevent a guard detailed from said Co from performing their duty & when ordered into line by his Superior Officer Captain J.J. Murphy did refuse & neglect & attempt to take the life of the said Captain. This at or near the town of Chambersburg Pa on or about the 6th day of April 1862

Charge 2nd Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline.

Specification That Samuel Sims of Co "B" Whitfield Legion C.S.A. did while the guards [illegible] and another Private of said Co [illegible] the town of Chambersburg Pa on or about the 6th day of April 1862

J.J. Murphy
Capt Co "B" Whitfield Legion C.S.A.

Favor William

Co D & N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favours William

Favors. John R.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 8 5 6 7 6 6 3	21	
2	7 7 5 1	22	
3	7 8 5 8	23	
4	7 9 7 1	24	
5	8 0 7 6	25	
6	8 1 7 2	26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. Texas.

John T. Farris

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30 to Dec 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 5, 1861.

Where Camp Weightman

By whom Maj. W. Litfield

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 300

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Furlough from 20 Dec to 20th Feb.

* This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

Ft. | 27 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Travers

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When

Where Dangerfield, Tex., 186 1.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 5th Dec. 1861 by Maj. Whitfield Camp Weightman, T.R.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Favours

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... Dec, 186 1.

Where Wainwright Texas

By whom R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered Dec 5th

Maj Whitfield Antedate

for 30 miles 23

* Name appears in Column of Names Present as John R. Favours.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(843) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. F. Faucett

Cpl., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Wade

To what time Oct 31st, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In arrest & confinement,

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

E. D. Stough

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Evans

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible] July 11

Where Kaufman Texas, 186 1.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. T. Favors

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Camp Field, Tex.
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 2 mos.

Last paid:
By whom E. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(642)

Favors. Whitnell. M

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367664	21	
2	7752	22	
3	7859	23	
4	7971	24	
5	8128	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Tx | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Whitmell M. Ivons

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186 /.

Mustered into service:

When Dec 5, 186 /.

Where Camp Weightman

By whom Maj. Whitfield

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 300

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: On detached service.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Tr. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Whitmell Favors

Cpl., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Dec., 186 1.

Where Daingerfield, Texas

By whom Co. A. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 5th Dec. 1861. by Maj Whitfield Camp Weightman Ark.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 19, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | **27 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] Dec., 186 1.

Where Springfield, Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Nov. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Gr. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Tanner

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .

Where ____

By whom ____

Period ____

Last paid:
By whom C. L. Foster

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Absent sick at Sandusky Hospl

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Yancy

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Oct, 1862
Where Camp Hill
By whom Lt. Whitfield
Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom C. C. Chester
To what time Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 27th July at Talladega Ala.

Casualty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. W. Yancy

Copyist

(642)

Favors William

Co N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favours William

Favour William

Co I & N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favours William

Favours Whitmel

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favors Whitmell Jr.

x 674

Favours. William

Co. K., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 8 7 5 8 8 3	21	
2	3 6 8 6	22	
3	5 9 6 7	23	
4	6 0 3 4	24	
5	6 0 8 9	25	
6	6 1 3 9	26	
7	6 1 8 3	27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William T Turner

1 Corp, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Winchester Va
By whom Lt Anderson Cooper
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Absent sick

Name appears on column of Names

Present cancelled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W D Mayfield
Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Favor

Pte, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 & Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order
of Major Gen. Earl Van Dorn
Lieut. Apl 15. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

D. H. Dunn

(662) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186[illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

(662) W. S. Whitfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William Favours

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Jungerfield Texas
By whom Lt Cook
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: absent sick at Hos-
pital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Mayfield
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured & Paroled at Davis Bridge Oct 5th 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W D Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. E. Whitfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm T Favour *

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Feb 1, 1862.
Where Youngsville La.
By whom Simpson.
Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name cannot be found on Roll of Co. A, 1st Texas Legion.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Mayfield

(968) Copyist

4

695

Fears. J. A

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50374276	20	
2	7540	21	
3	4458	22	
4	4519	23	
5	4594	24	
6	4658	25	
7	4719	26	
8	4779	27	
9	46551117	28	
10	52772505	29	
11	602505	30	
12	457968530	31	
13	7592603	32	
14	918681	33	
15	46140144	34	
16	49685774	35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

√Book Mark: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Okla. Pens Comrs.
(Source of communication)

James Allen Fears.
(Name.)
, Co. K. Whitfield's Ark.
Legion Cav.
org not identified
not found on rolls as
James allen Fears.

J. A. Fears.
Cpl. Pvt. Co K. 27 Tex Cav.
(also called Whitfield's
Legion Tex Cav.)
enl. Mch. 20. 62.
June 30. 64 (last on file)
Absent Tesmater
Pr war records show
James Allen Fears.
Pvt. said orgn.
Capt. Franklin Tenn.
April 27. 1863. and

Form No. 041—A. G. O.
Rev. Sept. 20-18—20 000.

Paroled Fort McHenry
Baltimore Md. May 10.
1863 & Exchanged at
City Point Va. May 14, 1863.
No later record fd.
4. 30. 15
3.00

Yours
Jas F.

6. VE Div:
Nothing added fs
12-1-15
1025

Harley
WMS

Dec. 1, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The Confederate records show that J. A. Fears, corporal and private, Company K, 27th Texas Cavalry (also known as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry), Confederate States Army, enlisted March 20, 1862. On roll dated June 30, 1864, last roll on file, he was reported absent, teamster.

The Union records of prisoners of war show that one James Allen Fears, private, above-named company and regiment, was captured at Franklin, Tennessee, April 27, 1863; was paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Maryland, May 10, 1863, and was exchanged at City Point, Virginia, May 14, 1863. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General.

Form No. 124—A. G. O.
Rd. May 5-15—2M.(RH)

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Ferris

3 Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where Pocahontas

By whom J. D. Ferris

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on detached service with horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) F. C. Wells

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Fears

3 Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 20, 1862.

Where Camp Co Rd

By whom Lt O Rankin

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sent on detached Service with horses

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G. C. Wolf

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. Tears

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Camp Cook

By whom Lt. Col. Leonard

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to go with the train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Wier

(968)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Fears

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Evergreen Ala

By whom J. D. Ormond

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Dexter,

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Over) G. W. Neal

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Sears

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Nov, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 20, 1862.

Where Rock Co. Ark

By whom [illegible] Command

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Dutton Creek Miss on picket Oct 27th 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) G. L. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A Sears

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 24, 1862.

Where Polk Bo Ark

By whom E D Rowland

Period 1 yr Inf

Last paid:

By whom Never drew.

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Captured at Curtis Creek Ark 27 / 3

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) A. G. Trox

Copyist

(Confederate)

Z | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Zeas

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Pole Bo ark

By whom L D Coleman

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Gen R E Lee

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) 4 6 Wat

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 1 Legion | Texas =

James A Sears

Pvt, Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks: ——

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

J Ballard Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

T. 1. Lt. Inf. Tex.

Jas. A. Frais,
Pvt. 1. Tex Lcy.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured April 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded , 186 .

Louisville May 1.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1; page 106.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(689)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 1 region Texas

Capt. F. Evans

Post Texas legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 7, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

M. Dawson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | Cav. | Ten

Wm. T. Trice
Cat. Cook | Capt. Co. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin Tenn.
When captured April 22, 1863.
When discharged May 4, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 26

(888) Copyist.

"Confederate"

2

1 Gen Texas

James A Flarn

Pvt Co A 1 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

(Copy) A Haverly Capt

(Confederate.

F 1 Cav. Tex.

James A. Fears
Pvt. Co. K, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
605; sheet 3.

J. W. Conard
Capt.

(639b)

(Confederate.)

J | 1 | Cav. | Tex.

J. A. Peak

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md., May 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 2nd, 1863.

Remarks: _____

* Name appears in column of names as, James A. Peak's

Roll bears the following indorsement:

"Received, City Point, Va., May 14th, 1863, from Capt. Jno. E. Mulford, 3d Inf. N. Y. V., (on the within roll) Four Hundred & Twenty-nine (429) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. Hatch, *Capt. P. A. C. S.*"

Number of roll:

1483 sheet 6

(9284) J. Brown Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 | / | 2d

James Allen Sears

Pvt. Co. K, 1st Trac Legion

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured (On Turkey Creek Road between Franklin & Spring Hill.)

When captured Aug. 29, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. Sept. 1st 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 25

(Sgd.) A. Cary

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. A. Sears

Co. K, 1 Tex. Legn Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ~~_____~~, 186 .

Date of issue May 15, 1863.

Signature

Remarks: Par. & Exchd. Pri.

Roll No. 2516

Tillman

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. A. Fears 27 Cav

Pvt. Co. K, 1st Tex.

Appears on a ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at ..... during month of July - Sept. 186 4.

By whose order employed .....

Nature of service Teamtr or stock drvr

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Aug. 8 - 24, 186 .

To ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

2147

Roll No. Staer

Copyist.

Fears James Allen

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fears, J. A.

Fears J F

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fears J F

Fears J S

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fears J A

X 639

Fears. J. T

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	20	
2		43	21
3		443	22
4		45	23
5		45	24
6		465	25
7		471	26
8		4778	27
9	44	28	28
10	47	24	29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

L. J. Sears

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 20 to Oct 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 20, 1862.

Where Fish Bo. Ark

By whom L. C. Rowland

Period 3 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent Sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. B. Ward

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. C. Ewers

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 10, 186 2.

Where Pris. 20

By whom J. D. Barnard

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) G. O'Neil

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J J Jones

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 1862

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where Fort Gaines, 1862.

By whom J D Cantrell

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J E Mann

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded Gaines Ferry Ala

Captured in Miss. Sept

1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(0027)

G. A. Neil

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Texas

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Nov 10, 186 2.

Where Camp Moore

By whom A. E. Lowrance

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Julia

Sept 9, 62 & Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) G. G. Vest

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. T. Evans

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Nov 20, 1862.
Where Camp Bragg Ark
By whom J. D. Rowland
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Pvt. Evans
To what time ____, 186__.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Duka Grove Sept 19, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

G. D. Watt

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Fears

Cpl, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 20, 1862
Where Polk Co Ark
By whom J. O. Fontaine
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks absent wounded at Yuka Sept 19 63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

G W Watt

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J J Sears

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 20, 186?

Where Pike Co Ark

By whom J V Roland

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: wounded at Jenkins

? as on roll

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) G O Roll

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Sears

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 20, 1862.

Where Camp Co. Ark

By whom Lt. J. D. Pickett

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded at Luka Sept 19 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) G. G. West

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J 1st Cav. Texas

J. J. Tears
Pvt. Co. K. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
3

(652) J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Tx | 1st Legion | Texas

J. J. Evans

Sergt. Co K. 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Dacotah, Near Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

43 sheet 2

A C Black

Copyist.

(369b)

No. 22 Paid Oct 16 1862.

John T. Teay Inman

Co Lik 1th Infa Texas L.

From 24 of Mch 1862

To 24 of May 1862

Pay, $24

Confederate States of America,

To, Lieut J. J. Fears Jr. Comdg

Co I 1st Cavalry Texas Legion Cav

	Dollars.	Cts.
For Monthly Pay, from 2d March 1862 to 2d May		
1862, being 2 Months ——— Days,		
at $ 12 Per Month,	24	00
Deduct, Due ----------		
Amount paid ----------	24	00

I certify That I have endorsed this payment on ———

J. J. Fears Disciplined Rebl.

E A Banks Maj Quarter-Master.

RECEIVED, at Jackson Miss this 16 day of Oct

1862, of Major E A Banks, Quarter-Master, C. S. Army, the sum of

Twenty four, Dollars

and ——— Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness : (Signed Duplicates.) J. J. Fears

640

Fentress Thaddeus P

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369218	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Thaddeus C. Jeeters

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom J. B. Brooks
Period Till 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick March & April 1862 of Typhoid Fever

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm Porter

(968) Copyist

641

Ferguson, William, B

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036866	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William B. Ferguson

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186 .
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom James F. Murphy
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Deserted Oct. 29, 1861.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Willard
Copyist.

(642)

842

Fields. Emsley

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369107	20	
2	9267	21	
3	9405	22	
4	9508	23	
5	9606	24	
6	9655	25	
7	9762	26	
8	9850	27	
9	9892	28	
10	44738247	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

* *Number of medical cards herein* 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Born Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ensley Fields

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Jno H Hancocks
Period Till Jan 1863

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

L | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Emsley Fields

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H Brooks
Period Till Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Emsley Fields, Co. D, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Cpt. D. H. Brooks

Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Ernsley Fields

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 1 Yr 1 Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| 27 Cav. | Texas.

I

Emsley Fields

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Camp Augustine

By whom Capt. Jno. H. Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom Lt Preston

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Patton Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Ludwig Fulcher

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. J. T. Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Chatwin
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(942) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible] Smith, Calvin

Sergt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862.
Where [illegible]
By whom Capt. [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time April 1st, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mounted on Private Horse
Stock Issued Dec. 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Emily Tittle

Pvt., Co. "L", 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862.
Where Camp Groce Tex
By whom C. F. Crowell
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt Price
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mounted on Government horse June 15, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Smith

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1864.

Enlisted: [illegible], 1862.

When [illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

[illegible] Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

(Whitfield's Legion.)

Ainsley Fields

Pvt., Co. A, Whitfield's Legion.

Residence San Augustine Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of 2nd Squadron, Whitfield's Legion, Tex. Cavalry, Confederate States Army, commanded by Capt. J. M. Ingram, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

57

(6310)

C. E. McLaughlin

Copyist.

Finn. William. H

Co. G, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1 5 0 3 7 2 4 3 7	21
2	2 5 5 4	22
3	2 6 3 5	23
4	2 7 1 2	24
5	2 7 8 2	25
6	2 8 4 8	26
7	2 9 1 5	27
8	2 9 7 6	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Mtd. Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Co. Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom George W. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Rayley

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Was reduced from 4th Sgt to the ranks on the 19th June 1862 he was 4th Sgt from the date of enlistment up to this time

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) W. H. Rowley Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom Lt. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W R Regley

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Royce

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186-.

Enlisted:

When Mch 5, 186-.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. W. Patterson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Rogby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick sent to Hospital Pulaski, Tenn March 20, 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W A Roby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H Finn

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862

Where Camp Texas

By whom G. H. Patterson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Weston

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick sent to Hospital Pulaski Tenn March 20/63

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W A Rogby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William H. Finn

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 8, 1862.
Where Paris Texas
By whom G. W. Patterson
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Lt. Kee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: Init.

W. R. Roby Copyist

(642)

1

641

Fishback, C. D. C

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503730888	20
2	88164	21
3	88218	22
4	88308	23
5	33772	24
6	34226	25
7	84776	26
8	85233	27
9	85663	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

F | (Confederate) 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishback

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom R Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishback

Capt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Divine

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. Texas.

C D C Fishback

1 Sgt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. W. Givins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(882) J. T. Wilkinson
Copyist

F (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Fishback

Cpt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

F | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishbeck

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divine
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom ____, 186 .

To what time ____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Fishback

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex.
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom B T Bomar
To what time $12 per month Dec 62, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishback

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When Mar 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Rivins
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Lt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishback

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville, Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Divine
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in hospital at Rome, Ga.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. C. Fishbuck

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 4

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J M. Simms
Period 2 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Elliot
To what time Sept 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

C. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(962)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q F | 1 Cav | Tex

C. D. Fishback

Pvt Co H, 1 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at Bell Hospital,
Rome, Ga.

for Sept & Oct
dated Nov 1, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 16, 1862.
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom Capt Hawkins
Period 12 Mo

Attached to Hospital:
When
How employed Patient, 186 .

Last paid: Maj Hamilton
By whom
To what time Mch 1, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:
Name appears in Col of Rec'd Payment
as C. D. C Fishback

Book mark:

D. N. Williams

(186)

Copyist.

No. 257

C. D. Tisback

Of Co L Regiment

1st Texas Brigade

Legion Division

..... Corps,

Army of .....

.....

Commanding.

..... 1863.

Approved and ordered to be paid,

.....

Commanding.

.....

C. D. Tisbacc
and will not be able
Camp Nov 7 1863

I certify that C. D. Tisback is a private in Capt Ayres Co 1st Regt Texas Legion this command is now in camp near Rapidan Station Orange in absence

CLOTHING RETURN.

The following is a just and true Return of all the Clothing furnished me by the Confederate States of America since

8 Oct 1862

to the 8th day of October, 1863, inclusive:

Amount of Clothing allowed or the Commutation value thereof for the 1st year commencing Oct 8, 1862 and ending Oct. 8, 1863, as per General Orders No 100, dated, Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Richmond, Va., December 8, 1862.

CLOTHING.	No. of each article.	Price of each article Dolls.	Cts.	Total value. Dolls.	Cts.
Cap, complete,	2	2	00	4	00
Cover,	1		35		35
Jacket,	2	12	00	24	00
Pants,	3	9	00	27	00
Shirts,	3	3	00	9	00
Drawers,	3	3	00	9	00
Shoes, pairs,	4	6	00	24	00
Socks, pairs,	4	1	00	4	00
Leather Stock,	1		25		25
Great Coat,	1	25	00	25	00
Blankets,	1	7	50	7	50
Commutation value,				134	13
Deduct amount drawn,				2	00
Balance due,				$132	13

Amount of Clothing drawn since the

8 Oct 1862

up to the 8th day of Oct. 1863

	No. of each article.	Price of each article $	Cts.	Total value $	Cts.
Cap, complete,	1	2		2	00
Cover,					
Jacket,					
Pants,					
Shirts,					
Drawers					
Shoes, pairs,					
Socks, pairs,					
Leather Stock,					
Great Coat,					
Blanket,					
Amount drawn,				82	00

Georgia Hospital
County

In person came before me Jesse Lanier Griffin
Ordinary Lincoln County
L D & Fairbanks Co K 1st Georgia

who, after being duly sworn according to law deposes and says, that the above clothing account is a just and true return of all the clothing that he has drawn from the Confederate States of America since 8 Oct 1862 up to 8 Oct 1863

to the best of his knowledge and belief, and he further swears that he has not drawn commutation for any part thereof and was not indebted to the Confederate States of America for clothing or commutation or on any other account whatever prior to the 8th day of October, 1862.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 7th day of Nov 1863

L D & Fairbanks

Ordinary

I certify on honor, that the books and records of my company

and I further state that there is no data left me by which I can tell how much clothing the said has drawn, but believe the account to be just and true.

Com'd'g Company.

Received at Rome Ga on the 24th day of Nov 1863, of Capt J W E Elliott

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army One hundred & thirty two dollars 13 cents

in full of the above balance.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Capt First
Lt. Engrs C.S.A.

L D & Fairbanks

Dept. Gen. May 30th 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

(1) Coat Pr Pants
(1) Coat Shirt
(1) Hat
(1) Pr Drawers

Helmes
Pr Spurs

Co "H" 1st Texas Legion

Selma, Ala., May 13 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One Pair Pants
Two Pairs Drawers
one Jacket
One Shirt
One Hat
O. H. Kirkbride Privt
Co "H" 1st Texas Legion Cav

645

Fishback, W. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 1 3 6 7 7 5 3	21	
2	7 8 6 0	22	
3	8 0 2 5	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Fishback

Cpl., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 1862.

Where Daingerfield, Tex.

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Not paid.

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Mustered into service 7th Feb. 1862 by C. R. Hawkins Daingerfield, Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ____

(642) J. R. Stough. Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Fishback

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb, 186 2

Where Limmerfield, Miss.

By whom C. P. Hawkins

Period 12m

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Mustered 7th Feb

By C. P. Hawkins

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Whitlock

, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where Orangefield, Texas, , 186 2.

By whom C. T. Van Aken

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 14, 186 2.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged under age.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

R. R. Stough.

Copyist

646

Fitzgerald. Green

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50087	21	
2	3163	22	
3	32741	23	
4	3306	24	
5	33773	25	
6	34250	26	
7	34750	27	
8	35222	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 K.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Tex., 186 .

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

F | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1 May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When 7 Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 2 Months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(663) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Divins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(612)

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Cpl, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 1862.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 Months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J W Wilkinson
Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist

(942)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. G. Fitzgerald

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Lee

To what time Apr 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Not entitled to pay for horse from 30 Apr to 30 June

Name appears on Col Barnes Muster Roll Green Fitzgerald

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(over) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Fitzgerald
Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom Capt J. M. Givins
Period 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has lost mule not entitled to pay for horse from 1 July 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(read) J. H. Walkinson
Copyist

647

Flake. Andrew. J

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.
M (Whitfield's Legion. / 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	55087	20	
2	55267	21	
3	55371	22	
4	55487	23	
5	55624	24	
6	56324	25	
7	56987	26	
8	57552	27	
9	58021	28	
10	58429	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Bone Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Flake

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on O. Fluk

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. H. Bozarth Copyist

(Confederate.)

F	27 Cav.	Texas.

Andrew J. Hale

Pvt., Co. H, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y 1, 1862.

Where Camp Lynchburg, Va.

By whom C. D. Pulton

Period 9 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached from Co. B, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. Kaufman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Flake

Pvt., Co. M, } Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 9 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A. McGrady

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Flake

Pvt., Co. M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Walthrill Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Hospital Camp near Saltillo Mex

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A Mowry Hospital

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allcroft Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pvt, Co M, Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom T A Hester
To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbrooks
Compiler.

(942)

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Heidel

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Crosby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Allsworth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent-
Remarks: Absent sick in the Country

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A.L. Crosby Copyist

"Confederate."

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J Flake

Pvt., Co. III, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time July 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allsaly

Copyist

648

Flatt. John. S

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D07868	9	
2	5901	21	
3	6006	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 27 Car Inf

J. J. Flatt
Whitfield's Legion

Appears on

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased Confederate Soldiers.

Date Aug 4, 1862.

Died in Gen Hos. Macon, Miss June 15, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 100

L. E. Tebe

(626) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Gott. D. Platt

F.A., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where Richmond, Va., 1862.

By whom Lieut. Col. Hall

Period 1 yr. war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186 .

Remarks: Discharged the 10th of May on roll for Columbus

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John D. Tatt

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch 10 to 31 1862.

Enlisted:

When mch 1, 186 .

Where Camp Field Tex

By whom Wm Dan Coffee

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present for duty

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

t | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John S. Flatt

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred by order of Major Gen Earl Van Dorn to Co. I. Apl. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

D. J. O'Donnell

(842) Copyist

Flinn William J.

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Pirate Pirate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037361 9	20	
2	38d1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Flinn

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .

Where Dangerfield

By whom Woodson Coffey

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached Service
Apl. 15. 1862 carg Horses to Depot

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A J Bussell

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Flinn

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 13, 186 2.
Where Dan: enlisted &
By whom J. M. Cox
Period 2 yrs

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hospital at Columbus, Miss. June

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Russell

Copyist

(642)

The State of Texas }
County of Titus } I hereby certify
that A. W. McElroy
the Gentleman before
whome the within and foregoing
affidavits of Sarah Flinn & A. L.
Donaldson appears to have been made
and whose Genuine Signature is
Subscribed thereto was at the time
of making and signing the same
a Justice of the Peace in and
for the County & State aforesaid
Duly commissioned and Sworn
and to all whose official acts
as such full faith and credit
is and ought to be given as
well in Courts of Justice as
elsewhere

In Testimony I have
hereto set my hand and
affixed the Seal of the
County Court of said
in the Town of Mount
Pleasant this January
the 22nd D 1863
L. H. Evans Clerk County
Court

Witness Elbert
Lee Lewis

Sarah Flinn
Dano Hill Post

R. Ayres P.M.
Hunt Co. Texas

address
Snow Hill
Titus County Texas

State of Texas
Titus County to wit } On the 20 day of January 1863 personaly appeard before the Subscriber a Justice of the peace in and for the County aforesaid Sarah Flinn Who after being duly Sworn according to law deposes and says that She is the Wife of William J. Flinn deceased Who was a private in Capt J. M. Cooks Company John W. Whitfields 1st Texas Legion of Texas Mounted Valenteers commanded by colonel John W. Whitfield in the Service of the confederate States in the present War With the united States that the said Wm J. Flinn entered the Service at Dangerfield in Titus county and State of Texas on or about the 10th day of March 1862 and the said Wm J Flinn Died at Columbus Mississippion or about the 15th day of June 1862 having a Widow that makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the government of the confederate States What ever May be due the Said William J Flinn at the time of his Death for pay bounty or other alowances for his Sarvises as aforesaid Sworn to and Subscribed
before Me A W McDonald J. P. } (Signed) Sarah Flinn

on the Same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me as aforesaid A. J. Donaldson Who is Well Known to Me and Who I hereby certify to be a person of Verasity and credibility, Who having been by me Duly Sworn Says on oath that he is Well acquainted With Sarah Flinn the clament and also Well Known for 15 years the deceased Soldier here in Mentioned and the Statement made under oath by said Sarah Flinn the clament is the Wife of the said deceased Soldier is true and correct in every particular to the best of My Knowlege and belief and that the buisness of the said Sarah Flinn is Wholy disinterested
Sworn to and Subscribed before } A. J. Donaldson
Me A W McDonald J. P. }

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. May 30th 1863

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt Cook's Company,

( ) of the 1st ~~Regiment~~ Texas Legion Volunteers,

on file in this office, that Pr Wm J. Flinn of his Company

was enlisted 10th March 1861, and for War

No Rept of death. 26 On Detached Service

Adjt & A Genl

Maj & A Genl

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 14 1863

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, U. S.,

Sir:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of Wm J Flinn late Private of Captain Cooks Company 1st Texas ~~Regiment~~ Regt

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged died June 15 1862

Enlisted 10th March 1861 for war

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Provost Marshal's Office
Mar 18th 63
Roll of Capt Cook's
Co, Lacey in this Office

John B. Vinnon
Lt. 2d Inf. Vols Officer
Mar 20th 1863
Ohio, returning to Texas
Legion on this Officer
J. Alexis Thompson

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

(Washington) 186.8

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S.

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to Wm. A. Flinn

deceased, late 1st Lieut Private of Captain Cooks Company, ~~Regiment~~ Regiment.

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died ~~in Hospital~~ June 15 1862

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Floyd. Samuel, B

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50036695	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

T. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel B. Floyd

Priv.; Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 19, 186 .
Where Waldron, Ark.
By whom James F. Murphey
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Discharged for disability Dec. 1, 1861.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company H on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard
Copyist.

(642)

Fogg. William. M

Co. B., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant | Jr 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50868638	20	
2	8707	21	
3	87886	22	
4	74664	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Togg

1 Sergt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31 1861.

Enlisted:
When Oct 17, 186 .
Where Fort Smith
By whom S. D. McDonald
Period One yr.

Last paid:
By whom , 186 .
To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Capt. Provines Company Nov. 3.
Appointed 1 Sergt. Nov. 13.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M Togg

1 Sergt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. , 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17 , 186 .

Where Fort-Smith

By whom Steph. McDonald

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1 , 1862

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Fogg

1 Sgt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17, 1861.

Where Ft. Smith, Ark.

By whom Stephen McDonald

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Stoppages $15.58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

H. N. Hibbard

(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Tagg

2. Lt. Jr., Co. B, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of the company officers of the 1st Texas Legion Cavalry elected at the re-organization of the Army.

List dated Camp McIntosh

May 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. J. Russell

Copyist.

652

Fomby. Andrew. J

Co. I, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037618	20	
2	3766	21	
3	3850	22	
4	3921	23	
5	3995	24	
6	4065	25	
7	4150	26	
8	4191	27	
9	4239	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Anderson J. Fomby

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apl 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom Brown Coffey
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: In Hospital at Columbus Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Formby

Pt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Jacksonfield Tex

By whom J. G. Cook

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. F. Duvall

Copyist

(662)

F (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Tomlay

Pvt., Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Jacksonfield, Tex

By whom Lt. Cook

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In hospital at Enterprise Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(643) A. J. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Fowler

Ke, Co. 9, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Dangerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 2 Yrs.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Furloughed to Texas
on account of Sickness

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. P. Driscoll
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Tomby

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 16, 186 .

Where Daingerfield Tex

By whom P. M. Ford

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Not Stated, 186 .

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Tomby

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Fomby

Pt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl., 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 18, 186 2.
Where Daingerfield
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: On furlough from
sore eyes

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Bethell

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

G. J. Fomby

Pvt, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch. 10, 1862.
Where Springfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cr...
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Furloughed from Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

B J Gussett

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

f | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Tomby

Pt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 1862.
Where Daringerfield Tx
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Furloughed from Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Tomby

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dates June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom J. M. Cook
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent absent
Remarks: Furloughed from Hospital, now in Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

O. J. Stinnett
Copyist

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

F Tex

Abraham J. Formley

Pvt. G. J. Whitfield's Legion Cav. Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Mch 10, 1862.

To Apr. 30, 1862.

When paid Oct. 9, 1862.

By whom G. B. Thurbold

Amount $40.80

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 131.

Ag Yonge

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F / Tex

A. J. Tomby
Pvt Co D 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a 27 Car

Register

of payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Apr 30, 1862

To June 30, 1862

When paid Nov 1, 1863

By whom W. A. Birge

Amount $48

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 171

J. B. Hyatt
Capt. Asst.

(826)

Fontaine, C. D

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037 1507	21	
2	1905	22	
3	205 4	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Bore Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Jenkins

1st, Co. 7, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Camp Whitfield

By whom Capt Ellis

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) M. M. Speckels

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

---, Co. ---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 .

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 .

Where ---

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 .

Present or absent ---

Remarks: ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Fontaine

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..., 186 .

Enlisted:
When ...
Where ...
By whom ...
Period ...

Last paid:
By whom ..., 186 .
To what time ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks: Discharged Aug 22 1862, Chickasaw Nation

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ...

W. E. Mayfield

Copyist

(842)

Ford. L. P.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367662	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. P. Ford

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 23, 186 1.

Where Camp Cooper

By whom Col. McIntosh

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Where Daingerfield

No. of miles 420

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of Pneumonia

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(842) Copyist.

635

Ford. William. H

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30377042		21
2	1149		22
3	1259		23
4	1339		24
5	1411		25
6	1489		26
7	1568		27
8	1694		28
9	1720		29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

V | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H Ford

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862

Enlisted:
When Feb 27, 186 .
Where Jasper Tex
By whom B.H. Norsworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustaine
Copyist

(665)

(Confederate)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Ford

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

V | 27 Cav. | Texas.

L. H. Ford

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... July & Aug ....., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... July 20, 1862.

Where ..... Camp Latham .....

By whom ..... J. H. Lawrence Esq .....

Period ..... Recruit .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ..... Present .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642) A. B. Mullins

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

T. H. Ford

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Oct 1st, 186 2

Where Corsicana Texas

By whom B. H. Timmothy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom C. S. A.

To what time Dec 31st, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mountain

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Ford

Lt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for W. & I. Feb, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Feb 21, 186 2.

Where Austin Texas

By whom B. H. Nonsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [illegible], 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186[illegible]
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 1863.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(862)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

N. H. Fitzer

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862.

Where Dublin Tex

By whom R. H. Nonnenkay

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom R. J. [illegible]

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) A B Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 3.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 [illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 3.

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(968) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

W. H. Ford

Pvt, Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Mayfield

Copyist

(902)

Fomby Andrew J.

Co D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fomby Andrew J.

Forward J. M.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Forwood Jason M.

X

Forwood. Jason. M

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50037 10411	2	
2	1203	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jason M. Forwood

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 3, 1862

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Mounsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

Vf | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Howard

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 3, 1862.

Where Paris Texas

By whom B. H. Dranworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16th June 1862 @ Camp near Princeville Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(862) Copyist

Francis William S

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5026662	21	
2	F7381	22	
3	F8507	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Francis

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Sick at Camp Weightman.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862 to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

(9427) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Francois

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present—

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hubbard

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William S. Francis

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted at Des Arc, Ark., April 14, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 1, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

660

Franklin Benjamin J

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50268808	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Bone Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin J. Franklin

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 26, 1862.
Where Memphis, Tenn.
By whom Jas. J. Murphy
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On detached service on the staff of Col. Whitfield, acting Brig. Gen.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard
Copyist.

(642)

Franklin, Edward, H

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 7 3 6 8 4	21	
2	5 5 9 0 0	22	
3	5 5 9 6 5	23	
4	6 0 5 5	24	
5	6 0 5 8	25	
6	6 1 5 8	26	
7	4 4 2 8 5 9 3 6	27	
8	4 9 8 2 4 5 0 3	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward L. Franklin

Pte, Co. I, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 10 to Apl. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred to Co. A 9th Regt Texas Cav Dismounted Apl. 15. 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A. J. Dunn

Copyist

(843)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edward H. Francis

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Dungannon Va.
By whom Brandon Capers
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(342)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Edw. H. Franklin

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 1862.
Where Dangerfield Tex
By whom Wm M. Coffee
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Franklin

Pvt, Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1 62, 186 .

Where Camp Reed Tex.

By whom J. M. Cain

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(962) Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

E. H. Franklin

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 16, 186 .
Where Camp Hebert
By whom Capt Ford
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom Capt Ford
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Captured & Paroled at Iuka Sept 19th

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: [illegible]

W. D. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F 1st Cav. Tex

E. H. Franklin
Cpt. Co. M. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls: 3

(652) J. P. Sprecher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F / Legion

Co. [illegible]

Pvt. Cav. [illegible]

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated [illegible], 186 .

Where taken prisoner [illegible]

Cause of death [illegible]

Date of death [illegible], 186 .

Place of death [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Number of roll:

1

Various States. [illegible] Copyist.

(689½)

Franklin Edward L

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Franklin Edward 2d

Franklin Mathew, C

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5036895	20	
2	8961	21	
3	9080	22	
4	9130	23	
5	9265	24	
6	9404	25	
7	9502	26	
8	9604	27	
9	45844051	28	
10	6782	29	
11	44286275	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

4-4

(Confederate.)

I | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Mathew C. Franklin

Pvt., { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy Oaks Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 10, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom John H. Broocks

Mustered into service.

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Oaks.

By whom Capt John H Whitfield

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $125.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Porter Copyist.

F

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Matthew C. Franklin

Pvt., { Co. C (J. P. Henderson Rangers), Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 186/.

Enlisted:

When Oct 12, 186/.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left Sick at Camp Weightman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Matthew C. Franklin

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt John H Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Thos E Mason

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. M. Pates

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] U.S. Franklin

Pt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt Jas Simmons

Period 2 Mos

Last paid:

By whom C. Carpenter

To what time Feby 28, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

T. M. U. Porter

(962)

Copyist

F (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Matthew C. Franklin

Pvt., Co. E., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where San Augustine Tex

By whom Capt. Jno Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. T. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Matthew C. Franklin

Pvt, Co. C., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. A. Hester
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Franklin Pot, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J H Brooks
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt J E Mason
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since the Retreat from Tuka Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Matthew C Franklin

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 12, 1861.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt Jno H Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason
To what time June 21, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing on retreat from Iuka Miss 20 Oct 62

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F 1 Texas

M. Franklin

Private Co. 1st Texas L

~~Residence~~ Herbert's Brig. Rice's Div.

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners sent from Corinth, Miss., and received in Alton Military Prison Oct, 7, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated , 186 .

Where captured Corinth Miss

When captured Oct , 186 .

Remarks:

Book mark:

16

(863)

J. M. Moore

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Residence .....

Appears on a

Roll

of all the prisoners in Alton Military Prison, Oct. 31, 1862.

Roll dated .....

....., 186 .

Where captured .....

When captured .....

Remarks: ....., 186 .

.....

Book mark:

Number of roll:

23

(Sig.) .....

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F | 1 | 7 Cav | Texas

M. C. Franklin
Pvt. Co. C. 1st Texas

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
3

(652) J. P. Sprecher
Copyist.

Wm. Franklin

Gov. of New Jersey

Freeman John. H

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50369950	21	
2	60250	22	
3	01300	23	
4	02007	24	
5	04950	25	
6	61616	26	
7	66788	27	
8	46899583	28	
9	45994867	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freman

Pvt. ..., Capt. Jno. W. Whitfield's Co., Texas Cavalry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Smith, Ark.

..... Sept. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 186.

Where Halletsville

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 650

Valuation of horse, $85 100; equipments, $10 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(265) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freeman

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freeman

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freeman

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of war.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John K. Freeman

Pvt., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. M. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hunter

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present. Sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) N. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freeman

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Freeman

4 Corp., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville, Texas.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded & left in hospital at Lewis Mill Dec. 21, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate)

F. | Whitfield's Batt | Tex

John H. Freeman

Pvt. Whitfield's Texas Battal

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from the Military Prison at Alton, Illinois, May 16th, to be turned over to Commodore Foote of the Upper Mississippi Flotilla to be exchanged in compliance with General Orders No. 51 from Headquarters of the Department of the Missouri dated March, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 186 .

Remarks: Sick*

* In Jeneic on Roll

List indorsed: "Flag Ship Benton, off Fort Pillow, May 19th, 1862. The prisoners named in the preceding list have been received by me and transferred to the authorities at Fort Pillow. C. H. Davis, *Capt. Commanding Western Flotilla Miss. River.*"

Number of roll:

178; sheet 3.

E. O. Leeal

Copyist.

(6896)

(Confederate.)

Pr | Whitfield's Batt'n | Texas

John H. Freeman

Pvt. Whitfields Texas Battn

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Alton, Illinois.

Roll dated July —, 1862.

Where captured Pea Ridge

When captured Mar. 8, 186 .

Remarks: Exchanged 17th May.

18

(639b)

Leon M. Estabrook

Copyist.

665

French. H. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503676660	20	
2	7750	21	
3	7856	22	
4	7969	23	
5	8074	24	
6	8170	25	
7	8209	26	
8	8344	27	
9	8426	28	
10	8506	29	
11	8571	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. French

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Wilson Creek

By whom Lt. Col. McRea

Period 12 mos

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dairgerdus

No. of miles 450

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. French

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1861.

Where Springerfield, Tex.

By whom C. B. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. P. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. French

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 1.

Where Crumpfield, Tex.

By whom A. P. Hamilton

Period 3 y.

Last paid:

By whom C. S. Mackie

To what time Nov 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough. Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. French

F., Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. & Sept., 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom T. A. Nesbit

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

B. R. Stough.

(843) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Trent

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Sept. 11, 186 1.
Where Youngsfield
By whom Capt. Hawkins
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hall
To what time Aug. 1, 186 2.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent at hospital.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

D. R. Stough
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Arnold

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 1.

Where Camp Griffin, Tex.

By whom P. Perkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom E. A. Mason

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pr. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Franck

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Sept 11, 1861.
Where Springfield
By whom C. J. Faulkner
Period 3 years.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Wells
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Franks

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Daingerfield
By whom E. K. Hawkins
Period 12

Last paid:
By whom T. A. Nesbett
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Dismounted Guard at Columbia, Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

Pt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. French

Pt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 186 .

Where Fairfield

By whom C. R. Hutchins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom W. A. Wade

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with Train

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Smith

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Evergreen

By whom Lt. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. A. Wood

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough.
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1861.
Where Pleasant Field
By whom Capt. Whitworth
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. [illegible]
To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

E. R. Stough.
Copyist

(662)

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 1 Legn, Cav | Tex

W. H. French
Pvt Co A 1 Legn Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 1863

To Dec 31, 1863

When paid Jany 28, 1864

By whom J Deaton

Amount $160.13

Remarks: Clothing pd

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 178

J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

(686) 5807

French, W. H.

Co A
1st Tex. Leg.
(7 Cav)

Detailed 1863
Oct 22

LR #1851
A.M. & E. La.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 1 | 27 Ga Lt | Zeigler

W. H. French

Pvt. Co A 1 Lg Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From 1 Nov, 1862.

To 31 Oct, 1863.

When paid 10 Dec, 1863.

By whom paid Pro Decker

Amount $144

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 186

G. A. Trask

Copyist.

(883)

3811

French, W.H.

Co.A.

1st Tex.Legion

27 Cav

Subject: Descriptive lists.

Title of record: S.O.323/1
Dept of the West--Johnston

Date:

Oct 3, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. French

Pvt. 1 Tex. Leg.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 4 Qr, 186 3.

Date of issue Dec. 21, 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

1115

[illegible]

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.H. French

1st Tex. Leg.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 4th Qr., 1863.

Date of issue Dec. 23, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

1148

Roll No.

O'NEILL

Cowin.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. H. French

Co A 1 Texas Regt

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, 27 Cav

for 1 qr, 186 4.

Date of issue Jan 29, 186 4.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 214

Smith

Copyist.

No. 165.

Paid January 28th 1864

From H. French Private

Co "H" 1st Tex Legion Cav

From November 1st 1863

To December 31st 1863

Pay $ 24.00

Clothing 136.13

$160.13

Daily Clarion print. Meridan. Miss.

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Wm H French Private

Company "A" 1st Texas ~~Regiment~~ Legion Cavalry

For monthly pay from 1st Nov 1863 to December 31st 1863

Time: Two months, Pay per month $12.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Commutation of clothing from Oct 8th /62 to October 7th 1863	24	00
	136	13
Deduct &c.		
Amount paid	$160.	13

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed this payment on Private W. H. French's Descriptive List.

Detached service certificate
Capt W. L. Kennedy 3
3.

John Decker, Capt. & A. Q. M.

Received, at Meridian this 28th day of January 1864

from Capt John Decker A. Q. M. C. S. Army,

the sum of One Hundred & Forty ~~Dollars~~ 12/100 Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

WITNESS:

Thos Jowers

Wm H French

No. 3413

Paid [illegible] 186-

[illegible]

[illegible]

From [illegible] 186- to [illegible] 186-

Dr. $ [illegible]

[illegible]

Farrow & Dennett, printers, Mobile, Ala.

The Confederate States, Dr.

To [illegible]

Company [illegible] Regiment [illegible]

For Monthly pay from [illegible] 186[illegible] to [illegible] 186[illegible]

being [illegible] months [illegible] days, at $ [illegible] per month,

	DOLLARS.	CTS.
$	144	00

Deduct due [illegible]

Amount paid $ 144 00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on [illegible] Descriptive List.

[illegible]

Received [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 186[illegible] from Capt. [illegible] Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of One Hundred and Forty four [illegible] Dollars, being the amount, and in full of the above account.

100

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

WITNESS, [illegible]

W. H. French

Friday J J

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Friday Joseph

667

Friday. Joseph

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50367661	21	
2	7749	22	
3	7807	23	
4	7970	24	
5	80705	25	
6	81781	26	
7	8260	27	
8	8345	28	
9	8427	29	
10	8507	30	
11	8592	31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Friday

Pvt., { Capt. E. R. Hawkins' Company, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 30 to Dec. 31, 186 1.

Mustered into service:

When Nov. , 186 1.

Where Flat creek

By whom Col. McIntosh

Period 12 mos.

Enrolled:

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Where Dangerfield

No. of miles 110

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at Weightmans

*This company subsequently became Company A, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Crisler

Pvt., Co. A, } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... Jan & Feb ....., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... Sept ....., 186 1.

Where ..... Dungerfield, Tex.

By whom ..... C. R. Hawkins.

Period ..... 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom ..... Thos. E. Mason

To what time ..... Dec. 31, 186 1.

Present or absent ..... Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642) C. R. Hawkins

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Friday

Pvt., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apl, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Sept., 186 1.

Where Daingerfield Texas

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom T. E. Mastin

To what time Dec. 31, 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Sick in Quarters.

x Name does not appear on Column Names Present.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) B. R. Stough.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Ft. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Fridy

Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom C. A. Hester

To what time Feb. 28, 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: .....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(642) B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Enoch Waddy

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 1.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time Dec 1, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 2, 1863.

Book mark:

R. F. Stough.
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

A.	27 Cav.	Texas.

Joseph Friday X

5th, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1861.

Where Camp Fields, Tex.

By whom Lt. Thos. Lines

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. H. Upson.

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

X Name appears in Column Names Present as Joseph Friday.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

P. R. Stough.

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

A. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Friday

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 1, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent, 1862.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) B. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Tr. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Friday

Pvt., Co. A., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1863

Enlisted:
When July 4, 1861.
Where Danville Field
By whom C. R. Hawkins
Period 12.

Last paid:
By whom W. A. Hester
To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Friday

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 11, 1862.

Where Knoxville

By whom Capt. Hamilton

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom L. L. Lee

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

R. R. Stough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

E. L. Shirley

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Joined [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

F. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Friday

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 1861.

Where Dainger field

By whom C. R. Hawkins

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Copyist

(962)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. J. Friday

Pvt. Co. A, 1st Tex.

Appears on a 27 Mar. ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at ..... during month of July - Sept., 1864.

By whose order employed .....

Nature of service Teamster or stock drvr.

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Aug. 8 - 24, 186 .

To ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Roll No. 2147

Staer

Copyist.

Trinch W. H.

Co. A, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

French W. H.

669

Fry. Jerome. J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368596	21	
2	5961	22	
3	9081	23	
4	9131	24	
5	5266	25	
6	9706	26	
7	9509	27	
8	9605	28	
9	9729	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Private, { Capt. John H. Broocks' Company Texas Cavalry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Murphy, Ark's Nov 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Nov 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 15, 186/.

Where near Augustine Texas

By whom John H Broocks

Mustered into service:

When Nov 7, 186/.

Where Camp Murphy Ark's

By whom Capt John H Whitfield

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 500

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]100; equipments, $2 00/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W M Potter

(842)

Copyist.

F (Confederate.) 27 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Jerome J. Fry,
Co. C, J. P. Henderson Rangers),
Whitfield's Batt'n Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left Sick at Camp Weightman

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. M. Potter
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerome J. Fry

Asst, Co. C, } Whitfield's Battalion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feby, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John N Brooks
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Thos E. Mason
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Fry

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Capt. Dan Chevallier

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Potter

To what time Feb. 25, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(646) W. H. Potter

Copyist

I (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerome J Fry

Pvt, Co. L, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Co

By whom Capt J H Brooks

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt J H Hester

To what time Aug 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent sick since to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Jerome J. Fry, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct 10, 1861.
Where Camp Augustine Texas
By whom Capt P H Brooks
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt T J Hester
To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerome J. Fu

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine Texas

By whom Capt J. H. Brooks

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick sent to Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. W. Cotter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jerome J. Fry

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1861.

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt Thos J Brooks

Period

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Foster

To what time Feby 28, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Hospital May 28/62 Not heard from since Left Corinth Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(562)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt J. J. Fry

, Co. L, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Oct 10

Where San Augustine Tex, 186 1.

By whom Capt J. W. Winchester

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. T. Hester

To what time Feby 28, 186 2.

Present or absent

Remarks: Sent to Hospital in June 1862 and must have died not being heard from.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. W. Porter

Copyist

1 670

Fuller. James. A

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30373089	20	
2	3165	21	
3	32421	22	
4	3307	23	
5	33871	24	
6	34254	25	
7	34774	26	
8	35521	27	
9	35779	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

T (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. W. Fuller

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom E. R. Hawkins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Wilkinson Copyist

H (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

James A Fuller

Corp, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. Binins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present, 186

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sig.) J W Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Fuller

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When March 10 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J M Dennis
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

H | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Fuller

Cpl, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mason

To what time June 30", 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | **Texas.**

James A. Fuller

Corp., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Bloxtonville Texas

By whom J. M. Orrins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(Sig.) L. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

J A Fuller

Cpt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hester
To what time Oct 31, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick
Heft near Oskolona.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Walkinshaw

(962) Copyist

F (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Fuller

Corp., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Binns

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Kilkenny

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

James A. Fuller

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Givins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav.	Texas.

J. W. Fuller

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mch 10

Where Clarksville Texas 1862

By whom Capt J M Givins

Period 2 mo's

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted, has been absent since dropped from the roll 30 June 1863

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | / | Tex

Chas Fiddler
Pvt Co B / Reg't Tex

Appears on a

Register

of payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Jany 1, 1863

To Feby 28, 1863

When paid Mar 6, 1863

By whom G F Maynard

Amount $22

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 172

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

5807

671

Fulton. William

Co. F, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50371808	20	
2	1906	21	
3	2014	22	
4	2058	23	
5	2163	24	
6	2201	25	
7	2292	26	
8	2352	27	
9	2401	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 1862.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Fulton

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 2.

Where Camp Cooper

By whom A. T. Smith

Period 2 yrs or war

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

H. L. Mayfield

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Fulton

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When , 1862.
Where
By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on special detail

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. O. Mayfield

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 [illegible]

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

| | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible].

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(668) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

	27 Cav.	Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

_____

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

71 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William [illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186[illegible].

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186[illegible].

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) [illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co._____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 9, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(902)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

_____

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186_.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Waitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(642)

Copyist

Furh Silvester

Co N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Furr Silvester

Furr. Silvester

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370902	20	
2	5966	21	
3	6036	22	
4	6115	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Private Thomas Smith

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 62, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

* Name appears only in column of Names Present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(942) W. S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sebastian Furr

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 2.
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At Lauderdale Springs Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Silvester Turk

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 62

Where Orangefield Tex, 186 .

By whom J M Dixon

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 186 .

Remarks: Sick at Enterprise Hospital

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 | 27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

_____, Co. _____, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: [illegible]
17 Oct

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. Mayfield

(642) Copyist

Furrh Silvester

Co. N, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Furr Silvester

674-a

Gale, John H.

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gayle, John H.

675

Gallan, R. D.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44240114	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of musical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas

R. D. Gallan

Pvt Co D. 1 Texas Legion

Residence Hinds Co Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, commanded by , surrendered at Citronelle, , by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

82

(6896)

Copyld.

676

Gammage Troupe. T. T.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

74 S. (Whitfield's Legion. 1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037	*
2	7539	*
3	7544	*
4	0312	*
5	0548	*
6	0617	*
7	0696	*
8		*
9		*
10		*
11		*
12		*
13		*
14		*
15		*
16		*
17		*
18		*
19		*

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number personal papers herein 21

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Troop T. T. Gammage

Pvt., { Company D (Whitfield Rifles), Whitfield's Battalion Texas Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 29 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent "

Remarks: Appointed Sargt. Major Nov. 12th 1861.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

25

G (Confederate) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Moses T. Gammage

Sgt Maj., Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 12 & Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Tex.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent with. Appointed Sergt Maj. from Private 12. Nov. 1861

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Bennett

Compiler.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph J. Gammage

Sergt, Whitfield's Batt'n Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Jno. W. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. C. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. J. Sowell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Troup T. Gammage

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom J. H. Whitfield

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Troop T. Jumagi

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Hallettsville.

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mason

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Troup T. Gammage

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Hallettsville.
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom T. E. Mason
To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Troup T. Tammage

Gut., Co. L., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 24, 1861.
Where Gallatin ville
By whom J. W. Whitfield
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Mason
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth
Copyist

(842)

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Texas

T. T. Gammage
Pvt Co D 1st Cav. Whitfields Leg

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 22 Jan, 1863.

Date of payment 22 Jan, 1863.

By whom T. A. Hester

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 256

C. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(625) 5M2

Gammage, Jack J.

Sgt. Maj. Whitfield's Batt. Fr. Cav.

No 2

Pay Acct

from Oct 15th to Dec 31st 1861

Privt J. Symmings

Sergeant Magee

Hungerford Barracks

McCallum Mss.

Thos E Hurson

A. Z. M. C. M.

Amt of Acct	151 50
Stoppages	1 00
Balance due	£150 50

Dublin

The Confederate States. In Troup J Tax Collector

Cr what account	Commencement and Expiration From	To	Term of service Months	Days	Pay per Month Dolls	Cents	Amount Dolls	Cents	40 per day in lieu of Horse, including time traveling from place of enlistment to place of rendezvous Dolls	Cents	Mileage Dolls	Cents	Clothing Allowance for this month Dolls	Cents	Total Amount Dolls	Cents	Stoppage for Clothing Dolls	Cents	Balance due Dolls	Cents	Remarks
Sarg.																					
For myself as Sargeant Major of Whitfield Battalion McCulloch's Division Texas Cavalry	1861 Nov 12th	1861 Dec 31st	1	19	21	00	32	30													
Pay																					Appointed Sarg't Major by Major Whitfield Nov 12th 1861
For myself as Private in Capt J W Whitfield's Company Texas Cavalry. McCulloch's Division	Oct 12th	Nov 12th	1	1	12	00	12	20	47	80	65	00	25	00	182	50	200		182	50	

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for any part of the time charged. that my Horse was actually owned by me. Kept in service and mustered for the whole of the time charged. That I have actually and legally held the appointment and did take in the Department as Charged above, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States in any accounting whatsoever.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Thomas E Wilson A.A.D.M. C.S.A. up. this 5th day of February A.D. 1862. the sum of One Hundred & Eighty Dollars & 50/100 Dollars. being the amount in full of said account.

Thos J. Jennings
1st Major
Whitfield's Batty

677

Gandy. Nathan

Co. D. W., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370347	20	
2	5271	21	
3	5374	22	
4	5468	23	
5	5560	24	
6	5625	25	
7	5659	26	
8	57402	27	
9	5733	28	
10	5843	29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: 2a

See also

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Sandy

Pvt., Co. A, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan'y 1, 1862.
Where San Antonio Tex.
By whom C. S. Preston
Period 9 mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Detached from Co. D, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Capp

Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

Pvt., Co. III, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom C P Perkins

Period 9 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allcroft

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

A M Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Nathan Gandy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E Mason

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) A. G. Gaily

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Landy

Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 186 2

Where Walkerville Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom J A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 1, 1862, and re-organized May 4, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

A M Crosby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

2 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Walkerville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Hester

To what time Oct 31 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

None

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

2 Corp., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jun 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt J A Wheeler

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dismounted Mar 12 and remounted on the 1 of June on a Company Horse

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allbooks Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Gandy

3 Corp Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A Broyles
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Nathan Candy

Corp, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Buster

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick June 26, 1864

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) Allsopp

Copyist

Gandy. Sandy

Co. D. M., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037046	21
2	52724	22
3	5372	23
4	5489	24
5	5564	25
6	5635	26
7	5699	27
8	5753	28
9	5803	29
10	58051	30
11	44334891	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Grandy

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transfered to Company M, April 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(888) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Sandy

Pvt., Co. H., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 14 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 1862.
Where Galveston, Tex.
By whom C. P. Pendery
Period 4 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom —
To what time —, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co. A, Apl. 14, 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Camp
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Sandy

Pt—, Co. M, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Preston

Period

Last paid:

By whom E M

To what time

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organised May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) Allcroft Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster [redacted]

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom O P Burton

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A M Crosby

Captain

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom J E Mason
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Captured at Davis Bridge Oct 5 1862
On Parole

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

AM Crosby
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Landy Gandy

Pvt., Co M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Valleverde Tex

By whom C P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom A Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Paroled prisoner

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

A M Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pvt, Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Hallettsville

By whom C P Brister

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom P A Q M Jackson

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsopp

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where Valdosta

By whom O P Preston

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Lt Lee

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(562) Allensby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pvt., Co. M, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862
Where Hallettsville Tex
By whom O P Preston
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt R J Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

Allsworth
Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sandy Gandy

Pt, Co. 11th, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Jan 1, 1862.
Where Hallettsville
By whom C P Rusler
Period 12 M

Last paid:
By whom Capt Smith
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

A M Grobe
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar, Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn., Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:
2
(1862)

Copyist.

Garmon William M.

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garmon William M.

Garard William J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garrard William J.

Garrard, William. J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50037/0433	21	
2	1196	22	
3	1261	23	
4	1840	24	
5	1415	25	
6	1491	26	
7	1570	27	
8	1691	28	
9	44283835	29	
10	46551142	30	
11	49685599	31	
12	46602527	32	
13	45-7968334	33	
14	75 9264	34	
15	91 8682	35	
16	46 5-3 2119	36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. Garrard

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb 23, 186 .

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. Norsworthy

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862) A.B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Garrard

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 13, 1862.

Where Jasper Tex

By whom B.H. McMurtry

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom ——————, 186 .

To what time ——————

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Country

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A.B. Mustain
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. [illegible]

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 2.

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Garrard

Pvt., { Co. E (Lone Star Rangers), 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ..... , 186 .
Where ..... Camp Texas
By whom B H Mowworthy
Period Recruit

Last paid:
By whom T E Mann
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Captured & paroled by the Enemy at the Battle of Davis Bridge 5th Oct 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

A B Mustain
Copyist

(662)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Artificer

Pvt., Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Oct 25, 186 .

Where Jasper Texas,

By whom B. F. Hornsby

Period Recruit

Last paid:

By whom C. E. Wilson

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured & paroled at Davis Bridge Oct 5th 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) A. B. Mustain

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

---, Co.---, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When ---, 186 2.

Where ---

By whom ---

Period ---

Last paid:

By whom ---

To what time ---, 186 2.

Present or absent ---

Remarks: ---

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ---

---

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Garvin

Pvt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 1862
Where [illegible]
By whom R. H. Nance-Maj
Period Rank

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Curtis Creek Pike Apr 27, 1863 + Paroled

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Barrard

Co. ——, Co. ——, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ——————————, 186 —.

for ——————————, 186 —.

Enlisted:

When ——————————

Where ——————————

By whom ——————————

Period ——————————

Last paid:

By whom ——————————

To what time ——————————, 186 —.

Present or absent ——————————

Remarks: ——————————

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ——————————

J. H. Whitfield

Copyist.

(842)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

1

Copyist.

(652)

(Confederate.)

1 | 1 Legion | Texas

William J Garard

Pvt , Co. , 1 Texas Legion.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of the 1st Texas Legion, captured on Carter Creek Road between Franklin and Spring Hill, Tenn., April 27, 1863, and forwarded to Nashville, Tenn., same day.*

List dated Franklin, April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

*List bears the following indorsement: "Respectfully forwarded to Provost Marshal General. By order of Maj. Gen. G. Granger, Wm. L. Avery, Capt. & A. D. C."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd, Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 12.

L Ballard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

[illegible] | [illegible] | 24

William J. Girard

Pvt. Co. [illegible] Regiment

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Franklin, Tenn., to Brig. Gen'l Robert B. Mitchell, at Nashville, Tenn.

Where captured Cross-Roads between Franklin & Spring Hill.

When captured Apl. 27, 1863.

Remarks: Forwarded to Nashville, Tenn. April 28th 1863.

13 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, part 37, page 26

(Sgd) J. Carey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A [illegible] 127 Ga 7 Cav

H [illegible] Leonard

Pvt Co I 8th Regt Ga Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured Oct 27, 186 .

Where captured Franklin Tenn

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville , 186 .

Ky

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 296
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(839)

Allensby
Provost Marshal

(Confederate.)

1st Texas Legion Inf

Co. [illegible] Strand

Pvt. 1st Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863, from penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., May 2, 1863.

Where captured Franklin

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

696

(6956) [illegible]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 1 Cav. | Tex

William J. Gerard
Pvt. Co. E 1 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received May 2, 1863.
Where captured Franklin, Tenn.
When captured about 25, 1863.
When discharged May 7, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 27

J. A. Boyd
Capt. and

(880)

(Confederate.)

Co. I 1st Cav Texas

Wm F. Garrard

Pvt- Co. E 1 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Franklin Tenn

When Oct 27, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to Baltimore Md

May 7-1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 246

Pulaski Co

(888)

Confederate.

5

1 Cav. Tex.

Wm. G. Garrard
Pvt. Co. G, 1 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent May 7, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., May 7, 1863.

Where captured Franklin, Tenn.

When captured Apl 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

605; sheet 3.

(6206) J.W. Conard Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

W. J. Leonard Tex
Pvt. Co E, 27th Regt. Tex Leg

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded in

for South Carolina Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

May, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease Pneumonia

Date of discharge from service,

Date of death May 16, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 264, page 6

(636)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 2 / Cav
1 Legion Tex

W. J. Gerard

Pvt. Co E. 2 / Regt. Tex Leg

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded in

South Carolina Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

for

May , 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease pneumonia

Date of discharge from service, }

Date of death May 16 , 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 264, page 6

(326) S. Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 1 | Tex

W. J. Garrard
Pvt Co. E. 1 Regt Tex

Appears on a Register of 27 Ward

Episcopal Church Hospital,
Williamsburg, Va.

Comp'aint Pneumonia
Admitted May 14, 1863.
Duty , 186 .
Deserted , 186 .
Discharged , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died May 16, 1863.
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 263, page 78

(986) J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

652

Garrison Jasper M.

Co. A. 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46039417	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of ***medical*** *cards herein* C

Number of ***personal*** *papers herein* C

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

9th | 1 Legion | Texas

Jasper M. Garrison

Pvt. Co. H | Texas Legion

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., enlisted in 6th U. S. Vols.
April 1, 1865.

Roll dated _____

_____ Det. dated _____, 186 .

Where captured Virginia

When captured July 25, 1864.

Remarks: Absent sick.
Paroled at Point Lookout Md.
July 25th 1864 to report
Aug. 25th

Number of roll:
248; about 1 for H. Collins
Asst.

(8895)

Garvin, Henry. H

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5037806	20	
2	3156	21	
3	3246	22	
4	3311	23	
5	3376	24	
6	3407	25	
7	3456	26	
8	3503	27	
9	3576	28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Garrn

Sergt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 Months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

G | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. Garvin

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 1st Sergt June 21st 1862 near Tupelo Miss.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

G | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. Garvin

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: O.S. Reduced Sept 6. 1862. In arrest.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(563) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. Garvin

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186 2.

Enlisted:
When Mch 10, 186 2.
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Rivins
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. Garvin

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H. F. Curran

1st Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hunter

To what time Oct. 31, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Sergt March 1, 1863.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(902) J. N. Watkins

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

H N Garvin

1st Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M Evins

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Pvte. A.A.C.M.

To what time Apr 30, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J H Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Henry W. Garrun

1 Sergt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 3

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J M Quinn

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time June 30, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(668) J. W. Kirkman

Copyist

G (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. W. L. Larrin

Pvt. A, Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J. M. Irvins

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lee

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

654

Gayle. John. W

Co. C, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50569185	21	
2	97699	22	
3	95699	23	
4	94794	24	
5	95711	25	
6	96558	26	
7	97517	27	
8	78066	28	
9	78700	29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Louis V. Payne

Co. E, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Co.
By whom Capt Mat. Simmons
Period 2 Mos. to Jun 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist

(242)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W Gayle

Pvt, Co. C, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine
By whom Capt. D. McCormick
Period Till Jan 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Pettus

(662)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Gayle

4 Sgt, Co. E, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt J. B. Brooks
Period Till 7 Nov 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

(842) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Cayce

4 Sgt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept

Where San Augustine Texas, 1862.

By whom Capt D.N. Barrow

Period 2 mo Nov 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt W.E. Wilson

To what time Aug 21, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W.W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Gayle

1 Sgt, Co. G, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:
When Nov 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt Jno A. Brooks
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom J. E. Mason
To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached Service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and reorganized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(643) Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Gayle

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1863

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine, Texas
By whom Capt. J. H. Woods

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at Thompsons Station Tenn March 5/63
Sent to hospital Pulaski Tenn.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter
Copyist

(842)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Gayle

1 Lieut, Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When March, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt J. H. Brooks
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt J. Forrester
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(662) Copyist

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Cole

Sgt., Co. C, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Texas
By whom Capt John T Brooks
Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lee
To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Porter

Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

C | 27 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Gayle

3d, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where San Augustine Tex
By whom Capt John H Ezell
Period 2 Yrs. or C

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W M Potter
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 2 | Tex

J.W. Gayle

Sgt. Co C. Whitfields Legion

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: ~~wounded~~

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

( )

SEArenstein Copyist
1371

(CONFEDERATE)

G | 27 Cav | 1 | Tex Legion

J W Gale
2nd Lieut Co C 1 Texas Legion

Appears on a
ROSTER
of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment
Feb 7, 1864.

Remarks:
Present

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson
Copyist.

655

Lee Benjamin. F

Co. D, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50370258	20	
2	0556	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin F. Gee

Pvt., Co. D., { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1, 1862.

Where Hallettsville, Texas.

By whom Capt. Preston

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent X

Remarks: Present. Sick.

X Name does not appear in Column of names present

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(942) W. K. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin F. Gee

, Co. D, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where , 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) W. H. Bozarth

Copyist

666

Gentry. Green

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50086735	20	
2	88503	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Gentry

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 18, 186 .

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom R. L. Ream

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1863.

Book mark:

(482) W. W. Hibbard

Copyist. 2

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Green Gentry

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:
When Feb. 18, 1862.
Where Fayetteville, Ark.
By whom Robt. E. Ream
Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at Elkhorn March 6, 1862.

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(642)

687

Gentry. Jesse

Co. B, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50368664	20	
2	87553	21	
3	88097	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Gentry

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186 .

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphey

Period One yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks Sick at Camp Weightman

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company B of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hilburn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Gentry

Priv., Co. B, Whitfield's Battalion.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 186

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom James J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. H. Hebbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Gentry

Pvt., Co. B, Whitfield's Legion Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apl., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where Waldron, Ark.

By whom Jas. J. Murphy

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Thos. E. Mason

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent-

Remarks: Absent-sick in Arkansas

Sloppages $12.58

*This company was formerly Captain Murphy's Company Arkansas Cavalry. It was assigned as Company B on organization of this battalion and was transferred about June 4, 1862, to the 1st Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, becoming Company H of that organization.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

656

Gentry. Lustin

Co. H., 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503730 92	21	
2	3167	22	
3	32965	23	
4	33099	24	
5	33775	25	
6	34287	26	
7	34777	27	
8	35246	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

G (Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Lustin Gentry

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Apr 30, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Cadleville Texas

By whom E R Hawkins

Period 12 mnths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(948) J. H. Hutchinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lustin Gentry

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Givins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(842) J. W. Walkman

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. Texas.

Lustin Gentry

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 186 2.

Enlisted:

When May 1862

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Simms

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

G | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

Lustin Gentry
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 2
Where Clarksville Texas
By whom J. M. Burns
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Capt Mason
To what time June 30, 186 2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(962) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

G (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Luston Gentry

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 2

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Divins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on de-
tached service

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 18, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(Sgd) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Luston Gentry

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2

Enlisted:
When Mch 10 186 2
Where Clarksville Tex
By whom J. M. Bivins
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom B. T. Bomar
To what time Dec 30, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(962) Copyist

G (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lucian Gentry

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom Capt. J. M. Divins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Not entitled to pay for horse from the 12th March to 30 June. Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Walker

Copyist

G (Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

Lustin Gentry

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862

Where Clarksville Tex

By whom Capt J. M. Divins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hester

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in hospital at Enterprise Miss

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 3, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldrum

(848)

Copyist

Gentry. Samuel

Co. H, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 8 3 7 3 0 5 9	20	
2	3 1 6 6	21	
3	3 2 4 4	22	
4	3 3 4 3	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

G | (Confederate.) | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Gentry

2 Lieut, Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Aug 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom E. R. Hawkins

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

G (Confederate.) 27 Cav. Texas.

Sam Gentry

Cpl., Co. H, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom Capt J Givins

Period 12 Months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 13, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Gentry

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When March 10 186 2.

Where Clarksville Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel Gentry

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch. 10. 186 2.

Where Clarksville, Texas

By whom J. M. Bivins

Period 12 mo's

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle at Iuka Miss Sept 19. 1862.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(982) J. C. Williamson

Copyist

690

George William K

Co. K, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 0 7 3 6 9 0	21	
2	5 9 0 4	22	
3	5 9 6 8	23	
4	6 0 8 7	24	
5	6 0 9 0	25	
6	6 1 4 0	26	
7	6 2 3 3	27	
8	6 2 4 4	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William K. George

Pvt, Co. G, { Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 10 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Transferred to Co of Capt Earl Van Dorn to Co. of Oct 15 1862

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

D. J. Bansell

Copyist

(865)

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

William N. Curtis

Pvt., Co. N, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10

Where Camp Trust, Tex., 186 .

By whom Lieut Hudson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent x

Remarks: Detailed on duty

x Name appears in column of Names Present cancelled.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Mayfield

(962)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

Wm St George

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:
When [illegible], 186 .
Where [illegible]
By whom [illegible]
Period [illegible]

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to carry horses to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Mayfield
Copyist

(642)

(Confederate.)

G | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W K George

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ---------- , 186 2.

Enlisted:
When ----------
Where ----------
By whom ----------
Period ----------

Last paid:
By whom ---------- , 186 .
To what time ----------

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to Carrying dispatches to Texas

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of ten companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: ----------

W D Mayfield Copyist

(962)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Yeargin

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached to carry horses to Texas.

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

W. D. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible], Co. [illegible], 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 186 2.

Enlisted:

When [illegible]

Where [illegible], 186 .

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Maxfield

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

27 Cav. | Texas.

..... George

....., Co. ....., 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for .....

Enlisted: .....

When ..... , 186 3.

Where ..... , 186 .

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Present or absent ..... , 186 .

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 2, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark: .....

(962) .....

Copyist

G | (Confederate.) 27 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. George

1 Sgt., Co. K, 1 Texas Legion Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where Camp Mech

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. M. Coon

To what time 1 mo.

Present or absent Present, 1863.

Remarks:

The 27th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Legion and as Whitfield's Legion Texas Cavalry) was first organized as the 4th Battalion Texas Cavalry November 12, 1861, with four companies, A to D. It was increased to a regiment of thirteen companies April 8, 1862, and re-organized May 8, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) W. T. Mayfield

Copyist

Gerard William J.

Co. E, 27 Texas Cavalry.

(Whitfield's Legion.
1 Texas Legion.)

(Confederate.)

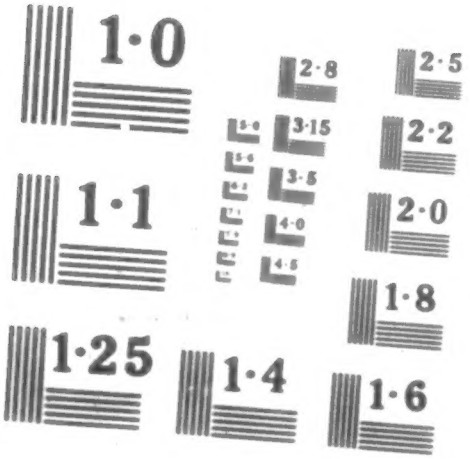
Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garrard William J.

MICROCOPY
323
ROLL
138



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART